

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**
Washington, D.C. 20549

Form 8-K

**CURRENT REPORT
PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d)
OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): February 10, 2025

Hess Midstream LP

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)

DELAWARE
(State or Other Jurisdiction
of Incorporation)

No. 001-39163
(Commission
File Number)

No. 84-3211812
(IRS Employer
Identification No.)

1501 McKinney Street
Houston, Texas 77010
(Address of Principal Executive Offices) (Zip Code)

Registrant's Telephone Number, Including Area Code: (713) 496-4200

N/A
(Former Name or Former Address, if Changed Since Last Report)

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

- Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)
- Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Class A shares representing limited partner interests	HESM	New York Stock Exchange

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (§230.405 of this chapter) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (§240.12b-2 of this chapter).

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Item 1.01. Entry into a Material Definitive Agreement.

On February 10, 2025, Hess Midstream LP, a Delaware limited partnership (the “Company”), Hess Midstream GP LP, a Delaware limited partnership and the general partner of the Company (the “General Partner”), Hess Midstream GP LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and the general partner of the General Partner (“GP LLC” and, together with the General Partner, the “GP Entities”), GIP II Blue Holding, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership (the “Selling Shareholder”), and Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC, as underwriter (the “Underwriter”), entered into an Underwriting Agreement (the “Underwriting Agreement”), pursuant to which the Selling Shareholder agreed to sell to the Underwriter, and the Underwriter agreed to purchase from the Selling Shareholder, subject to and upon the terms and conditions set forth therein, 11,000,000 Class A shares representing limited partner interests in the Company (the “Class A Shares”) at a price to the public of \$39.45 per Class A Share, less underwriting discounts (the “Secondary Offering”).

Pursuant to the terms of the Underwriting Agreement, the Selling Shareholder also granted the Underwriter an option exercisable for 30 days to purchase up to an additional 1,650,000 Class A Shares at the same price per share as the Class A Shares. The Selling Shareholder completed the sale of an aggregate 11,000,000 Class A Shares to the Underwriter on February 12, 2025. The Selling Shareholder received net proceeds from the Secondary Offering of \$430,210,000, after deducting underwriting discounts. The Company did not receive any proceeds in the Secondary Offering.

The Underwriting Agreement includes customary representations, warranties and covenants by the Company and Selling Shareholder and customary conditions to closing, obligations of the parties and termination provisions. Additionally, under the terms of the Underwriting Agreement, the Company and the Selling Shareholder have agreed to indemnify the Underwriter against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”), or to contribute to payments the Underwriter may be required to make in respect of these liabilities.

Pursuant to the Underwriting Agreement, the Company, the GP Entities, the Selling Shareholder and Hess Investments North Dakota LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“HINDL”), have agreed not to sell or otherwise dispose of any Class A Shares held by them for a period ending 60 days after the date of the Underwriting Agreement without first obtaining the written consent of the Underwriter, subject to certain exceptions.

The Secondary Offering was made pursuant to the Company’s effective shelf registration statement on Form S-3 (Registration No. 333-270028), a base prospectus dated February 27, 2023, included as part of the registration statement, and a prospectus supplement, dated February 10, 2025, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act.

The Underwriting Agreement is attached hereto as an exhibit to provide interested persons with information regarding its terms but is not intended to provide any other factual information about the Company or the Selling Shareholder. The representations, warranties and covenants contained in the Underwriting Agreement were made only for purposes of the Underwriting Agreement as of specific dates indicated therein, were solely for the benefit of the parties to the agreement and may be subject to limitations agreed upon by such parties.

The foregoing description of the terms of the Underwriting Agreement does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Underwriting Agreement which is filed as Exhibit 1.1 to this Current Report on Form 8-K and incorporated by reference herein.

The legal opinion of Latham & Watkins LLP relating to the validity of the Class A Shares is attached as Exhibit 5.1 to this Current Report on Form 8-K.

Item 2.03. Creation of a Direct Financial Obligation under an Off-Balance Sheet Arrangement of a Registrant

Senior Notes Indenture

On February 12, 2025, in connection with the closing of the previously announced offering (the “Notes Offering”) and issuance by Hess Midstream Operations LP, a Delaware limited partnership (the “Issuer”), and consolidated subsidiary of the Company, of \$800,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of its 5.875% senior notes due 2028 (the “Notes”), the Issuer entered into an indenture, dated as of February 12, 2025 (the “Indenture”), with Computershare Trust Company, N.A., as trustee, and the Guarantors (as defined below) party thereto. The Indenture contains customary terms, events of default and covenants relating to, among other things, the incurrence of debt, the payment of dividends or similar restricted payments, undertaking certain transactions with the Issuer’s affiliates, and limitations on asset sales.

The Notes will be fully and unconditionally guaranteed by all of the Issuer’s direct and indirect wholly owned subsidiaries that provide a guarantee under the Issuer’s senior secured revolving credit facility (together, the “Guarantors”).

The Notes were sold only to “qualified institutional buyers” pursuant to Rule 144A and outside the United States to non-U.S. Persons in compliance with Regulation S under the Securities Act. The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act or any state securities laws and may not be offered or sold in the United States absent registration or an applicable exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act and applicable state laws.

At any time prior to March 1, 2026, the Issuer may redeem up to 40% of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes at a redemption price equal to 105.875% of the principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to but not including the redemption date, with an amount of cash not greater than the net cash proceeds from certain equity offerings, subject to certain conditions. At any time prior to March 1, 2026, the Issuer may redeem the Notes in whole at any time or in part from time to time, at the Issuer’s option, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes plus a “make-whole” premium plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to but not including the redemption date. The Issuer may also redeem all or a part of the Notes at any time on or after March 1, 2026, at the redemption prices set forth in the Indenture, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to but not including the redemption date. If the Issuer experiences a Change of Control Triggering Event (as defined in the Indenture), the Issuer will be required to offer to repurchase the Notes in cash at a price equal to 101% of the principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to but not including the purchase date. There is no escrow account for, or security interest in, the proceeds of this offering for the benefit of the holders of the Notes.

The Notes rank equally in right of payment with all of the Issuer’s existing and future senior indebtedness and senior to all of the Issuer’s future subordinated indebtedness. The Notes are effectively subordinated in right of payment to all of the Issuer’s existing and future secured debt, including amounts outstanding under the Issuer’s Credit Facilities (as defined in the Indenture), to the extent of the value of the collateral securing such debt, and are structurally subordinated to the secured and unsecured debt (including trade payables) of the Issuer’s subsidiaries that do not guarantee the Notes.

The Issuer intends to use the proceeds from the Notes Offering to redeem its outstanding 5.625% senior notes due 2026 (the “2026 Notes”). The Issuer delivered a notice of redemption in respect of the 2026 Notes on February 3, 2025.

The above description of the Indenture does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of the Indenture, a copy of which is being filed as Exhibit 4.1 to this Current Report on Form 8-K and is incorporated herein by reference.

Relationships

The Company is managed and controlled by GP LLC. GP LLC is wholly owned by Hess Infrastructure Partners GP LLC (“HIP GP”), and HIP GP is owned 50% by HINDL and 50% by the Selling Shareholder. As a result, certain individuals, including officers and directors of Hess Corporation, HINDL, the Selling Shareholder, HIP GP and the General Partner, serve as officers and/or directors of more than one of such other entities.

Item 8.01 Other Events.

On February 10, 2025, the Company issued press releases announcing the launch and pricing of the Secondary Offering. Copies of these press releases are attached hereto as Exhibits 99.1 and 99.2, respectively, and are each incorporated herein by reference.

Item 9.01 Financial Statements and Exhibits

(d) Exhibits

- 1.1* [Underwriting Agreement, dated February 10, 2025, by and among Hess Midstream LP, Hess Midstream GP LP, Hess Midstream GP LLC, GIP II Blue Holding, L.P. and Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC](#)
- 4.1 [Indenture, dated as of February 12, 2025, by and among the Issuer, the Guarantors and Computershare Trust Company, N.A., as trustee](#)
- 5.1 [Opinion of Latham and Watkins LLP](#)
- 23.1 [Consent of Latham & Watkins LLP \(included in Exhibit 5.1\)](#)
- 99.1 [Press Release issued by the Company on February 10, 2025 \(announcing the launch of the Secondary Offering\)](#)
- 99.2 [Press Release issued by the Company on February 10, 2025 \(announcing the pricing of the Secondary Offering\)](#)
- 104 Cover Page Interactive Data File (embedded within the inline XBRL document)

* Certain confidential portions of this Exhibit were omitted by means of marking such portions with brackets (“[***]”) because the identified confidential portions (i) are not material and (ii) is the type of information that the registrant treats as private or confidential.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

HESS MIDSTREAM LP

By: Hess Midstream GP LP,
its general partner

By: Hess Midstream GP LLC,
its general partner

Date: February 12, 2025

By: /s/ Jonathan C. Stein
Name: Jonathan C. Stein
Title: Chief Financial Officer

HESS MIDSTREAM LP
11,000,000 Class A Shares Representing Limited Partner Interests

Underwriting Agreement

February 10, 2025

Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC
200 West Street
New York, New York 10282

As representative of the several Underwriters
named in Schedule I hereto,

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The shareholders of Hess Midstream LP, a Delaware limited partnership (the “Company”), named in Schedule II hereto (the “Selling Shareholders” and to the extent there is only a single selling shareholder, the term “Selling Shareholders” shall be deemed to refer to the single Selling Shareholder, *mutatis mutandis*), propose, subject to the terms and conditions stated in this agreement (this “Agreement”), to sell to the Underwriters named in Schedule I hereto (the “Underwriters” and to the extent there is only a single underwriter, the term “Underwriters” shall be deemed to refer to the single Underwriter, *mutatis mutandis*), for whom Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC is acting as representative (the “Representative” or “you”), an aggregate of 11,000,000 Class A shares (“Class A Shares”) representing limited partner interests in the Company (the “Firm Shares”) and, at the election of the Underwriters, up to 1,650,000 additional Class A Shares (the “Optional Shares”) (the Firm Shares and the Optional Shares that the Underwriters elect to purchase pursuant to Section 3 hereof being collectively called the “Shares”).

Hess Midstream GP LP, a Delaware limited partnership and the general partner of the Company (“GP LP”), and Hess Midstream GP LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and the general partner of GP LP (“GP LLC”), are hereinafter collectively referred to as the “GP Entities”.

The Shares to be sold by the Selling Shareholders consist of Class A Shares that are issuable upon redemption or exchange of Class B units (“Class B Units”) representing limited partner interests in Hess Midstream Operations LP, a Delaware limited partnership (the “Partnership”), and an equal number of Class B shares representing limited partner interests in the Company (“Class B Shares”) pursuant to the

Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of the Partnership, dated December 16, 2019 (the “Partnership Agreement”). Pursuant to the Partnership Agreement, in connection with and prior to the sale of applicable Shares at each Time of Delivery (as defined below), each Selling Shareholder will have a number of Class B Units (and GP LP will have a number of Class B Shares) at least equal to the number of Shares being sold at such Time of Delivery redeemed or exchanged, as applicable, for an equal number of Class A Shares (such redemption(s) or exchange(s) being referred to as the “Selling Shareholder Exchange”).

1. The Company and the GP Entities, severally and jointly, represent and warrant to, and agree with, each of the Underwriters that:

(a) An “automatic shelf registration statement” as defined under Rule 405 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Act”) on Form S-3 (File No. 333-270028) in respect of the Shares has been filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “Commission”) not earlier than three years prior to the date hereof; such registration statement and any post-effective amendment thereto, became effective upon filing; and no stop order suspending the effectiveness of such registration statement or any part thereof, has been issued and no proceeding for that purpose or pursuant to Section 8A of the Act has been initiated or, to the Company’s knowledge, threatened by the Commission, and no notice of objection of the Commission to the use of such registration statement or any post-effective amendment thereto pursuant to Rule 401(g)(2) under the Act has been received by the Company (the base prospectus filed as part of such registration statement, in the form in which it has most recently been filed with the Commission on or prior to the date of this Agreement relating to the Shares, is hereinafter called the “Basic Prospectus”; any preliminary prospectus (including any preliminary prospectus supplement) relating to the Shares filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Act is hereinafter called a “Preliminary Prospectus”; the various parts of such registration statement, including all exhibits thereto and including any prospectus supplement relating to the Shares that is filed with the Commission and deemed by virtue of Rule 430B under the Act to be part of such registration statement, each as amended at the time such part of the registration statement became effective, are hereinafter collectively called the “Registration Statement”; the Basic Prospectus, as amended and supplemented immediately prior to the Applicable Time (as defined in Section 1(c) hereof), is hereinafter called the “Pricing Prospectus”; the form of the final prospectus (including any final prospectus supplement) relating to the Shares filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Act in accordance with Section 6(a) hereof is hereinafter called the “Prospectus”; any reference herein to the Basic Prospectus, the Pricing Prospectus, any Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus shall be deemed to refer to and include the documents incorporated by reference therein pursuant to Item 12 of Form S-3, as of the date of such prospectus; any reference to any amendment or supplement to the Basic Prospectus, any Preliminary Prospectus, the Pricing Prospectus or the Prospectus shall be deemed to refer to and include any post-effective amendment to the Registration Statement, any prospectus supplement relating to the Shares filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Act and any documents filed under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), and incorporated therein, in each case after the date of the Basic Prospectus, such Preliminary Prospectus, the Pricing Prospectus or the Prospectus, as the case may be; any reference to any

amendment to the Registration Statement shall be deemed to refer to and include any annual report of the Company filed pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act after the effective date of the Registration Statement that is incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement; any oral or written communication with potential investors undertaken in reliance on Rule 163B under the Act is hereinafter called a “Testing-the-Waters Communication”; and any Testing-the-Waters Communication that is a written communication within the meaning of Rule 405 under the Act is hereinafter called a “Written Testing-the-Waters Communication”; and any “issuer free writing prospectus” as defined in Rule 433 under the Act relating to the Shares is hereinafter called an “Issuer Free Writing Prospectus”;

(b) (A) No order preventing or suspending the use of any Preliminary Prospectus or any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus has been issued by the Commission, and (B) each Preliminary Prospectus, at the time of filing thereof, conformed in all material respects to the requirements of the Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder, and did not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided, however, that this representation and warranty shall not apply to any statements or omissions made in reliance upon and in conformity with the Underwriter Information or Shareholder Information (each, as defined herein);

(c) For the purposes of this Agreement, the “Applicable Time” is 7:15 p.m., New York City time, on the date of this Agreement. The Pricing Prospectus, as supplemented by the information listed on Schedule III(c) hereto, taken together (collectively, the “Pricing Disclosure Package”), as of the Applicable Time, did not, and as of each Time of Delivery (as defined in Section 5(a) of this Agreement) will not, include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; and each Issuer Free Writing Prospectus and each Written Testing-the-Waters Communication does not conflict with the information contained in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Prospectus or the Prospectus, and each Issuer Free Writing Prospectus and each Written Testing-the-Waters Communication, as supplemented by and taken together with the Pricing Disclosure Package as of the Applicable Time, did not, and as of each Time of Delivery will not, include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided, however, that this representation and warranty shall not apply to statements or omissions made in reliance upon and in conformity with the Underwriter Information or the Shareholder Information;

(d) The documents incorporated by reference in the Pricing Prospectus and Prospectus, when they became effective or were filed with the Commission, as the case may be, conformed in all material respects to the requirements of the Act or the Exchange Act, as applicable, and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder, and none of such documents contained an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading; and any

further documents so filed and incorporated by reference in the Pricing Prospectus and the Prospectus or any further amendment or supplement thereto, when such documents become effective or are filed with the Commission, as the case may be, will conform in all material respects to the requirements of the Act or the Exchange Act, as applicable, and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder and will not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading; and no such documents were filed with the Commission since the Commission's close of business on the business day immediately prior to the date of this Agreement and prior to the execution of this Agreement, except as set forth on Schedule III(b) hereto;

(e) The Registration Statement conforms, and the Prospectus and any further amendments or supplements to the Registration Statement and the Prospectus will conform, in all material respects to the requirements of the Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder and do not and will not, as of the applicable effective date as to each part of the Registration Statement, as of the applicable filing date as to the Prospectus and any amendment or supplement thereto, and as of each Time of Delivery, contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading; provided, however, that this representation and warranty shall not apply to any statements or omissions made in reliance upon and in conformity with the Underwriter Information or Shareholder Information;

(f) Except in each case as otherwise disclosed in each of the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, since the date of the most recent financial statements of the Company included or incorporated by reference in each of the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, (i) none of the Company or any of its subsidiaries has incurred any material liability or obligation, direct or contingent, or entered into any material transaction, and there has not been any change in the capital interests, short term debt, or long term debt of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, or any dividend or distribution of any kind declared, set aside for payment, paid or made by the Company on any class of equity securities or its other ownership interests, or any material adverse change, or any development involving a prospective material adverse change, in or affecting the general affairs, management, condition (financial or otherwise), earnings, business, properties or operations of the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole and (ii) none of the Company or any of its subsidiaries has sustained any material loss or interference with its business from fire, explosion, flood or other calamity, whether or not covered by insurance, or from any labor disturbance or dispute or any action, order or decree of any court or arbitrator or governmental or regulatory authority;

(g) The Company and its subsidiaries have good and marketable title in fee simple to, or have valid rights to lease or otherwise use, all items of real property (save and except for "rights-of-way" (as defined below)) and good and marketable title to all items of personal property that are material to the respective businesses of the Company and its subsidiaries, in each case free and clear of all Liens, except those that (i) are described in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, (ii) do not, individually or in the aggregate, materially interfere with the use made and proposed to be made of such property by the Company and its subsidiaries, (iii) do not, individually or in the aggregate, materially affect the value of such property, or (iv) would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect (as defined below);

(h) The Company and each of its subsidiaries have been duly organized and are validly existing and in good standing under the laws of their respective jurisdictions of organization, are duly qualified to do business and are in good standing in each jurisdiction in which their respective ownership or lease of property or the conduct of their respective businesses requires such qualification, and have all power and authority necessary to own or hold their respective properties and to conduct the businesses in which they are engaged, except where the failure to be so qualified, in good standing or have such power or authority would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a material adverse effect on the business, properties, management, financial position or results of operations of the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole (a “Material Adverse Effect”), or have a material adverse effect on the performance by the Company of its obligations under this Agreement;

(i) At the First Time of Delivery (as defined in Section 5 hereof), after giving effect to the sale of the Firm Shares by the Selling Shareholders and the applicable Selling Shareholder Exchange, the issued and outstanding limited partner interests of the Company will consist of 115,086,900 Class A Shares and 100,354,549 Class B Shares, and such Class A Shares will conform to the description of the Class A Shares contained in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, and at each Time of Delivery, the applicable Shares to be sold by the Selling Shareholders to the Underwriters hereunder have been duly and validly authorized and issued and, when delivered against payment therefor as provided herein and the organizational documents of the Company and the Partnership, will be fully paid and non-assessable (except as such nonassessability may be affected by Sections 17-303, 17-607 and 17-804 of the Delaware Revised Uniform Limited Partnership Act (“Delaware LP Act”)) and will conform to the description of the Class A Shares contained in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus;

(j) All of the outstanding shares of capital stock or other equity interests of each subsidiary of the Company have been duly and validly authorized and issued, are fully paid and non-assessable (except as such nonassessability may be affected by Sections 17-303, 17-607 and 17-804 of the Delaware LP Act or Sections 18-607 and 18-804 of the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act) and are owned (except as otherwise described in each of the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus) directly or indirectly by the Company free and clear of any lien, charge, encumbrance, security interest, restriction on voting or transfer or any other claim of any third party (collectively, “Liens”), except for (i) any Liens pursuant to the amended and restated credit agreement dated as of July 14, 2022 among the Company, the Partnership, the lenders party thereto and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent (the “Credit Agreement”), (ii) any restrictions on transferability as described in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus and (iii) any Liens created or arising under the Delaware LP Act;

(k) The execution, delivery and performance by the Company of this Agreement, the issuance and sale of the Shares and the compliance by the Company with the terms of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the Pricing Prospectus will not (A) conflict with or result in a breach or violation of any of the terms or provisions of, or constitute a default under, result in the termination, modification or acceleration of, or result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or encumbrance upon any property, right or asset of the Company or any of its subsidiaries pursuant to any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement or other agreement or instrument to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a party or by which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is bound or to which any property, right or asset of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is, or will be, at the applicable Time of Delivery, subject (other than any such conflict, breach, violation, lien or encumbrance created or imposed pursuant to the collateral documents relating to the Credit Agreement that has not been waived or released, as applicable, provided that the issuance and sale of the Shares will not result in a breach or violation of or constitute a default under either of the foregoing), (B) result in any violation of the provisions of the charter or by-laws or similar organizational documents of the Company or (C) result in the violation of any law or statute or any judgment, order, rule or regulation of any court or arbitrator or governmental or regulatory authority, except, in the case of clauses (A) and (C) above, for any such conflict, breach, violation default, lien, charge or encumbrance that would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect or have a material adverse effect on the performance by the Company of its obligations under this Agreement;

(l) Except as described in each of the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, there are no legal, governmental or regulatory investigations, actions, demands, claims, suits, arbitrations, inquiries or proceedings (“Actions”) pending to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is or may be a party to or to which any property of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is or may be subject that, individually or in the aggregate, if determined adversely to the Company or any of its subsidiaries, would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, or have a material adverse effect on the performance by the Company of its obligations under this Agreement; and no such Actions are, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened or contemplated by any governmental or regulatory authority;

(m) Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries is (i) in violation of its charter or by-laws or similar organizational documents; (ii) in default, and no event has occurred that, with notice or lapse of time or both, would constitute such a default, in the due performance or observance of any term, covenant or condition contained in any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement or other agreement or instrument to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a party or by which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is bound or to which any property or asset of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is subject; or (iii) in violation of any law or statute or any judgment, order, rule or regulation of any court or arbitrator or governmental or regulatory authority, except, in the case of clauses (ii) and (iii) above, for any such default or violation that would not, if continued, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect or have a material adverse effect on the performance by the Company of its obligations under this Agreement;

(n) The statements set forth in the Pricing Prospectus and the Prospectus under the headings “Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences to Non-U.S. Holders” and “Investment in Hess Midstream LP By Employee Benefit Plans” accurately summarize in all material respects the matters therein described; the statements under the heading, “Description of Our Class A Shares and Class B Shares”, insofar as such statements purport to summarize the provisions of law, rules, regulations, agreements, documents or legal, regulatory or governmental proceedings referred to therein, provide accurate summaries thereof in all material respects;

(o) The Company is not and, after giving effect to the offering and sale of the Shares by the Selling Shareholders as described in the Pricing Disclosure Package and Prospectus, will not be an “investment company” within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder;

(p) (A) (i) At the time of filing the Registration Statement, (ii) at the time of the most recent amendment thereto, if any, for the purposes of complying with Section 10(a)(3) of the Act (whether such amendment was by post-effective amendment, incorporated report filed pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act or form of prospectus), and (iii) at the time the Company or any person acting on its behalf (within the meaning, for this clause only, of Rule 163(c) under the Act) made any offer relating to the Shares in reliance on the exemption of Rule 163 under the Act, the Company was a “well-known seasoned issuer” as defined in Rule 405 under the Act; and (B) at the time of filing the Registration Statement and any post-effective amendment thereto, at the earliest time thereafter that the Company or any offering participant made a bona fide offer (within the meaning of Rule 164(h)(2) under the Act) of the Shares, and at the date hereof, the Company was not and is not an “ineligible issuer”, as defined in Rule 405 under the Act;

(q) Ernst & Young LLP and PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, who have audited or reviewed certain financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries, and have audited or reviewed the Company’s internal control over financial reporting, are each independent public accountants as required by the Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder;

(r) The Company maintains systems of “internal control over financial reporting” (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) of the Exchange Act) that comply with the requirements of the Exchange Act and have been designed by, or under the supervision of, its principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States (“GAAP”), including, but not limited to, internal accounting controls sufficient to provide reasonable assurance that (A) transactions are executed in accordance with management’s general or specific authorizations, (B) transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP and to maintain asset accountability, (C) access to assets is permitted only in accordance with management’s general or specific authorization and (D) the recorded accountability for assets is compared with the existing assets at reasonable intervals and appropriate action is taken with respect to any differences. Except as disclosed in each of the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, there are no material weaknesses in the Company’s internal controls;

(s) The Company maintains effective “disclosure controls and procedures” (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) of the Exchange Act) that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by the Company in the reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the Commission’s rules and forms, including controls and procedures designed to ensure that such information is accumulated and communicated to the management of the Company as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. The Company and its subsidiaries have carried out evaluations of the effectiveness of their disclosure controls and procedures as required by Rule 13a-15 of the Exchange Act;

(t) None of the Company, any of its subsidiaries, or any director or officer thereof or, to the knowledge of the Company, any employee, agent, or representative acting on behalf of the Company or of any of its subsidiaries has (i) used any corporate funds for any unlawful contribution, gift, entertainment or other unlawful expense relating to political activity; (ii) made or taken an act in furtherance of an offer, promise or authorization of any direct or indirect unlawful payment or benefit to any foreign or domestic government official or employee, including of any government-owned or controlled entity or of a public international organization, or any person acting in an official capacity for or on behalf of any of the foregoing, or any political party or party official or candidate for political office, in order to influence official action, or to any person in violation of any applicable anti-corruption laws; (iii) violated or is in violation of any provision of the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended, or any applicable law or regulation implementing the OECD Convention on Combating Bribery of Foreign Public Officials in International Business Transactions, or committed an offense under the Bribery Act 2010 of the United Kingdom, or any other applicable anti-bribery or anti-corruption law; or (iv) made, offered, agreed, requested or taken an act in furtherance of any unlawful bribe or other unlawful benefit, including, without limitation, any rebate, payoff, influence payment, kickback or other unlawful payment or benefit. The Company and its subsidiaries have conducted, and will continue to conduct, their businesses in compliance with anti-corruption laws and have instituted, maintained and enforced, and will continue to institute, maintain and enforce, policies and procedures designed to promote compliance with all applicable anti-bribery and anti-corruption laws;

(u) The operations of the Company and its subsidiaries are and have been conducted at all times in compliance with all applicable financial recordkeeping and reporting requirements, including those of the Currency and Foreign Transactions Reporting Act of 1970, as amended (including, without limitation, by Title III of the Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001 (USA PATRIOT Act)), the applicable money laundering statutes of all jurisdictions where the Company or any of its subsidiaries conducts business, the rules and regulations thereunder and any related or similar rules, regulations or guidelines, issued, administered or enforced by any governmental agency (collectively, the “Anti-Money Laundering Laws”), and no action, suit or proceeding by or before any court or governmental agency, authority or body or any arbitrator involving the Company or any of its subsidiaries with respect to the Anti-Money Laundering Laws is pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened;

(v) None of the Company, any of its subsidiaries, or any director or officer thereof or, to the knowledge of the Company, any employee, agent, or representative acting on behalf of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is an individual or an entity, or is 50-percent or more owned or controlled by one or more individuals or entities that are, currently the subject or the target of any sanctions administered or enforced by the U.S. government (including, without limitation, the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the U.S. Department of State and including, without limitation, the designation as a “specially designated national” or “blocked person”), the United Nations Security Council, the European Union, His Majesty’s Treasury or other relevant sanctions authority (collectively, “Sanctions”), nor is the Company or any of its subsidiaries located, organized or resident in a country or territory that is the subject or target of comprehensive Sanctions as of the date of this Agreement, including, the so-called Donetsk People’s Republic, the so-called Luhansk People’s Republic, the non-Ukrainian government controlled areas of the Zaporizhzhia and Kherson regions of Ukraine, or any other Covered Region of Ukraine identified pursuant to Executive Order 14065, the Crimea region of Ukraine, Cuba, Iran, North Korea or Syria (each, a “Sanctioned Country”). For the past ten years, the Company and its subsidiaries (or their respective predecessors, as applicable) have not knowingly engaged in and are not now knowingly engaged in, any dealings or transactions with any Sanctioned Country or with any person that at the time of the dealing or transaction is or was the subject or the target of Sanctions;

(w) This Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company and the GP Entities;

(x) The financial statements of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries and the related notes thereto included or incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Prospectus and the Prospectus, present fairly in all material respects the financial position of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries as of the dates indicated and the results of their operations, partners’ capital and the changes in their cash flows for the periods specified; such financial statements have been prepared in conformity with GAAP applied on a consistent basis throughout the periods covered thereby, except to the extent disclosed therein;

(y) The Company and the GP Entities have all requisite right, power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and to perform their respective obligations hereunder, as applicable, and all action required to be taken for the due and proper authorization, execution and delivery of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated thereby has been duly and validly taken;

(z) No consent, approval, authorization, order, registration or qualification of or with any court or arbitrator or governmental or regulatory authority is required for (A) the execution, delivery and performance by the Company of this Agreement, (B) the sale of the Shares by the Selling Shareholders or (C) compliance by the Company with the terms of this Agreement,

except in each case for such consents, approvals, authorizations, orders and registrations or qualifications (i) as may be required under applicable state securities laws or the rules and regulations of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (“FINRA”) and applicable regulations under such laws in connection with the resale of the Shares by the Underwriters, (ii) that have been, or on or prior to the applicable Time of Delivery will be, obtained or made or (iii) such consents, approvals, authorizations, orders and registrations or qualifications, that, if not obtained, would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect or have a material adverse effect on the performance by the Company of its obligations under this Agreement;

(aa) None of the Company or the GP Entities have taken, directly or indirectly, any action designed to or that would reasonably be expected to cause or result in any stabilization or manipulation of the price of the Shares;

(bb) The Company and its subsidiaries own or possess, have the right to use, or can acquire on reasonable terms, all material patents, patent rights, licenses, inventions, copyrights, know-how (including trade secrets and other unpatented and/or unpatentable proprietary or confidential information, systems or procedures), trademarks, service marks and trade names currently employed by them in connection with the businesses now operated by them, except to the extent that the failure to own or possess such rights would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect, and none of the Company and its subsidiaries has received any notice of infringement of or conflict with asserted rights of others with respect to any of the foregoing which, individually or in the aggregate, if the subject of an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding, would have a Material Adverse Effect;

(cc) The Company and each of its subsidiaries have such consents, easements, right-of-way or licenses from any person (“rights-of-way”) as are necessary to conduct their respective business in the manner described in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, subject to such qualifications as may be set forth in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, except for such rights-of-way that, if not obtained, would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect; the Company and each of its subsidiaries have fulfilled and performed all their respective material obligations with respect to such rights-of-way and no event has occurred that allows, or after notice or lapse of time would allow, revocation or termination thereof or would result in any impairment of the rights of the holder of any such rights-of-way, subject in each case to such qualification as may be set forth in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, except for such revocation or termination that would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect;

(dd) No relationship, direct or indirect, exists between or among the Company or any of its subsidiaries, on the one hand, and the directors, officers, limited partners, equity-holders, customers, suppliers or other affiliates of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, on the other hand, that is required by the Act or the Exchange Act to be described in each of the Registration Statement and the Prospectus and that is not so described in such documents;

(ee) Except as would not reasonably be expected to, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect: (i) the Company and its subsidiaries have filed all tax returns required to be filed through the date hereof or has requested extensions thereof; (ii) the Company and its subsidiaries have paid all federal, state, local and foreign taxes required to be paid through the date hereof, except as currently being contested in good faith and for which reserves required by GAAP have been created in the financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries; and (iii) except as otherwise disclosed in each of the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, there is no tax deficiency that has been, or would reasonably be expected to be, asserted against the Company or any of its subsidiaries or any of their respective properties or assets;

(ff) The Company and its subsidiaries possess all permits, consents, licenses, franchises, certificates and authorizations of governmental or regulatory authorities (each, a “permit” and collectively, “permits”) that are necessary for the ownership or lease of their respective properties or the conduct of their respective businesses as described in each of the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, except where the failure to possess or acquire the same would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect; and except as described in each of the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, none of the Company or any of its subsidiaries has received notice of any revocation or modification of any such permit or has any reason to believe any such permit will not be renewed in the ordinary course, except for such permits that, if revoked or terminated, would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(gg) No labor disturbance by or dispute with employees of the Company or any of its subsidiaries exists, except as described in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, or, to the knowledge of the Company, is imminent, and the Company is not aware of any existing or imminent labor disturbance by, or dispute with, any of the Company’s or its subsidiaries’ principal suppliers, contractors or customers, except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. None of the Company or any of its subsidiaries has received any notice of cancellation or termination with respect to any collective bargaining agreement to which it is a party;

(hh) Except as described in each of the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, (A) The Company and its subsidiaries (x) are in compliance with all applicable federal, state, local and foreign laws (including common law), rules, regulations, requirements, decisions, judgments, decrees, orders and other legally enforceable requirements or agreements with any governmental or regulatory authority relating to pollution, the protection of human health or safety (to the extent related to exposure to hazardous or toxic substances or wastes, pollutants or contaminants), the environment or natural resources, and hazardous or toxic substances or wastes, pollutants or contaminants, including crude oil, natural gas, petroleum and any respective derivatives or byproducts (collectively, “Environmental Laws”); (y) have received and are in compliance with all permits, licenses, certificates or other authorizations or approvals required of them under any Environmental Laws to conduct their respective businesses as presently conducted; and (z) have not received notice of any actual or potential liability or obligation under or relating to, or any actual or potential violation of, any Environmental Laws, including for the

investigation or remediation of any disposal or release of hazardous or toxic substances or wastes, pollutants or contaminants, and the Company has no knowledge of any event or condition that would reasonably be expected to result in any such notice; (B) there are no costs or liabilities associated with Environmental Laws of or relating to the Company or its subsidiaries, except in the case of each of clauses (A) and (B) above, for any such matter as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and (C) (x) there is no proceeding that is pending, or that is known to be contemplated, against the Company or any of its subsidiaries under any Environmental Laws in which a governmental entity is also a party, other than any such proceeding with respect to which it is reasonably believed that monetary sanctions of \$1,000,000 or more will not be imposed; (y) the Company is not aware of any facts or issues regarding compliance with Environmental Laws, liabilities or other obligations under Environmental Laws or otherwise concerning hazardous or toxic substances or wastes, pollutants or contaminants, that could reasonably be expected to have a material effect on the capital expenditures, earnings or competitive position of the Company and its subsidiaries; and (z) none of the Company or any of its subsidiaries anticipates material capital expenditures relating to any Environmental Laws;

(ii) Except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, none of the Company or any member of its “Controlled Group” (defined as any entity, whether or not incorporated, that is under common control with the Company within the meaning of Section 4001(a)(14) of Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (“ERISA”) or any entity that would be regarded as a single employer with the Company under Section 414(b), (c), (m) or (o) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) has any liability under any employee benefit plan, within the meaning of Section 3(3) of ERISA;

(jj) The Company and its subsidiaries have insurance covering their respective properties, operations, personnel and businesses, including business interruption insurance, which insurance is in amounts and insures against such losses and risks as are prudent and customary in the business in which the Company and its subsidiaries are engaged; and none of the Company or any of its subsidiaries has (i) been refused any insurance coverage sought or applied for or (ii) any reason to believe that it will not be able to renew its existing insurance coverage as and when such coverage expires or to obtain similar coverage at reasonable cost from similar insurers as may be necessary to continue its business;

(kk) Except (A) as set forth in the organizational documents of the Company’s subsidiaries, (B) such approval or other consent from governmental entities relating to the restrictions on the transfer, pledge or other encumbrance of ownership interests or assets arising under federal, state or local laws applicable to storage, gathering and transportation assets, (C) as disclosed in each of the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, including restrictions pursuant to the Credit Agreement and restrictions pursuant to the terms of the outstanding series of senior notes of the Company’s applicable subsidiaries and (D) where such prohibition would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, no subsidiary of the Company is currently prohibited, directly or indirectly, under any agreement

or other instrument to which it is a party or is subject, from paying any distributions to the Company, from making any other distribution on such subsidiary's capital stock or similar ownership interest, from repaying to the Company any loans or advances to such subsidiary from the Company or from transferring any of such subsidiary's properties or assets to the Company or any other subsidiary of the Company;

(ll) None of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a party to any contract, agreement or understanding with any person (other than this Agreement) that would give rise to a valid claim against any of them or any Underwriter for a brokerage commission, finder's fee or like payment in connection with the offering and sale of the Shares;

(mm) The Company's and its subsidiaries' information technology assets and equipment, computers, systems, networks, hardware, software, websites, applications, and databases (collectively, "IT Systems") are adequate for, and operate and perform as necessary for the operation of the business of the Company and its subsidiaries as currently conducted, except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect. The Company and its subsidiaries conduct industry-standard scans of its IT Systems to detect and address material bugs, errors, defects, Trojan horses, time bombs, malware and other corruptants. The Company and its subsidiaries have implemented and maintained commercially reasonable controls, policies, procedures, and safeguards to maintain and protect their material confidential information and the integrity and security of all IT Systems and sensitive data (including all personal, personally identifiable, confidential or regulated data ("Sensitive Data")) used in connection with their businesses, and there have been no known breaches, violations, outages or unauthorized uses of or accesses to same, except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect, and, other than as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, the Company and its subsidiaries have not had a duty to notify any other person, nor had any incidents under internal review or investigations relating to the same. The Company and its subsidiaries are presently in material compliance with all applicable laws or statutes and all judgments, orders, and regulations of any court or arbitrator or governmental or regulatory authority, internal policies and contractual obligations applicable to the privacy and security of its IT Systems and Sensitive Data and to the protection of such IT Systems and Sensitive Data from unauthorized use, access, misappropriation or modification;

(nn) No forward-looking statement (within the meaning of Section 27A of the Act and Section 21E of the Exchange Act) included or incorporated by reference in any of the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus has been made or reaffirmed without a reasonable basis or has been disclosed other than in good faith;

(oo) The interactive data in the eXtensible Business Reporting Language included or incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus fairly presents the information called for in all material respects and has been prepared in accordance with the Commission's rules and guidelines applicable thereto; and

(pp) Nothing has come to the attention of the Company or any of its subsidiaries that has caused the Company or such subsidiary to believe that the statistical and market-related data included or incorporated by reference in each of the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus is not based on or derived from sources that are reliable and accurate in all material respects.

2. Each of the Selling Shareholders, severally and not jointly and with respect to itself only, represents and warrants to, and agrees with, each of the Underwriters, the GP Entities and the Company that:

(a) All consents, approvals, authorizations and orders necessary for the execution and delivery by such Selling Shareholder of this Agreement and for the sale and delivery of the Shares to be sold by such Selling Shareholder hereunder, have been obtained; and such Selling Shareholder has full right, power and authority to enter into this Agreement and to sell, assign, transfer and deliver the Shares to be sold by such Selling Shareholder hereunder;

(b) The execution, delivery and performance by such Selling Shareholder of this Agreement, the sale of the Shares to be sold by such Selling Shareholder hereunder and the compliance by such Selling Shareholder with the terms of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the Pricing Prospectus will not (A) conflict with or result in a breach or violation of any of the terms or provisions of, or constitute a default under, any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement, lease or other agreement or instrument to which such Selling Shareholder is a party or by which such Selling Shareholder is bound or to which any of the property or assets of such Selling Shareholder is subject, (B) result in any violation of the provisions of the limited liability company agreement or partnership agreement, as applicable, of such Selling Shareholder (or similar applicable organizational document), (C) result in the violation of any law or statute or any judgment, order, rule or regulation of any court or governmental agency or body having jurisdiction over such Selling Shareholder or any property or assets of such Selling Shareholder, and (D) require the consent, approval, authorization, order, registration or qualification of or with any such court or arbitrator or governmental or regulatory authority, except, in the case of clauses (A), (C) and (D) above, for any such conflict, breach, violation, default, lien, charge, encumbrance, consent, approval, authorization, order, registration or qualification that would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect or have a material adverse effect on the performance by such Selling Shareholder of its obligations under this Agreement;

(c) As of immediately prior to each Time of Delivery (as defined in Section 5 hereof), such Selling Shareholder will have good and valid title to the Shares to be sold by such Selling Shareholder hereunder at such Time of Delivery, free and clear of all liens, encumbrances, equities or claims; and, upon delivery of such Shares and payment therefor pursuant hereto, good and valid title to such Shares, free and clear of all liens, encumbrances, equities or claims, will pass to the several Underwriters;

(d) On or prior to the date of the Pricing Prospectus, such Selling Shareholder has executed and delivered to the Underwriters a lock-up agreement substantially in the form of Annex II hereto (the "Lock-Up Agreement");

(e) Such Selling Shareholder has not taken and will not take, directly or indirectly, any action that is designed to or that has constituted or might reasonably be expected to cause or result in stabilization or manipulation of the price of any security of the Company to facilitate the sale or resale of the Shares;

(f) To the extent that any statements or omissions made in the Registration Statement, any Preliminary Prospectus, the Prospectus or any amendment or supplement thereto are made in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by such Selling Shareholder pursuant to Item 7 of Form S-3 expressly for use therein, such Registration Statement and Preliminary Prospectus did, and the Prospectus and any further amendments or supplements to the Registration Statement and the Prospectus will, when they become effective or are filed with the Commission, as the case may be, conform in all material respects to the requirements of the Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder and not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading;

(g) Such Selling Shareholder will deliver to you prior to or at the First Time of Delivery a properly completed and executed United States Treasury Department Form W-9 (or other applicable form or statement specified by Treasury Department regulations in lieu thereof);

(h) No such Selling Shareholder, any of its subsidiaries, or any director or officer thereof or, to the knowledge of such Selling Shareholder, any employee, agent or representative acting on behalf of such Selling Shareholder or any of its subsidiaries is, or is 50-percent or more owned or controlled by one or more individual or entity that is, the subject or the target of any Sanctions, nor is such Selling Shareholder or any of its subsidiaries located, organized or resident in any Sanctioned Country. Such Selling Shareholder will not directly or knowingly indirectly use the proceeds of the offering of the Shares hereunder, or lend, contribute or otherwise make available such proceeds to any subsidiary, joint venture partner or other person or entity, (i) to fund or facilitate any activities of or business with any person, or in any country or territory, that, at the time of such funding, is the subject or the target of Sanctions, or in any other manner that will result in a violation by any person (including any person participating in the transaction, whether as underwriter, advisor, investor or otherwise) of Sanctions, or (ii) in furtherance of an offer, payment, promise to pay, or authorization of the payment or giving of money, or anything else of value, to any person in violation of any Anti-Money Laundering Laws or any applicable anti-bribery or anti-corruption laws; and

(i) Such Selling Shareholder is not prompted by any material information concerning the Company or any of its subsidiaries that is not disclosed in the Pricing Prospectus to sell its Shares pursuant to this Agreement.

(a) Subject to the terms and conditions herein set forth, (i) each of the Selling Shareholders agrees, severally and not jointly, to sell to each of the Underwriters, and each of the Underwriters agrees, severally and not jointly, to purchase from each of the Selling Shareholders, at a purchase price per Class A Share of \$39.11, the number of Firm Shares (to be adjusted by you so as to eliminate fractional shares) determined by multiplying the aggregate number of Firm Shares to be sold by each of the Selling Shareholders as set forth opposite their respective names in Schedule II hereto by a fraction, the numerator of which is the aggregate number of Firm Shares to be purchased by such Underwriter as set forth opposite the name of such Underwriter in Schedule I hereto and the denominator of which is the aggregate number of Firm Shares to be purchased by all of the Underwriters from all of the Selling Shareholders hereunder and (ii) in the event and to the extent that the Underwriters shall exercise the election to purchase Optional Shares as provided below, each of the Selling Shareholders agrees, severally and not jointly, to sell to each of the Underwriters, and each of the Underwriters agrees, severally and not jointly, to purchase from each of the Selling Shareholders, at the purchase price per Class A Share set forth in clause (i) of this Section 3(a) (provided that the purchase price per Optional Share shall be reduced by an amount per Class A Share equal to any dividends or distributions declared by the Company and payable on the Firm Shares but not payable on the Optional Shares), that portion of the number of Optional Shares as to which such election shall have been exercised (to be adjusted by you so as to eliminate fractional shares) determined by multiplying such number of Optional Shares by a fraction the numerator of which is the maximum number of Optional Shares which such Underwriter is entitled to purchase as set forth opposite the name of such Underwriter in Schedule I hereto and the denominator of which is the maximum number of Optional Shares that all of the Underwriters are entitled to purchase hereunder.

(b) The Selling Shareholders, as and to the extent indicated in Schedule II hereto, hereby grant, severally and not jointly, to the Underwriters the right to purchase, in whole, or from time to time in part, at their election up to 1,650,000 Optional Shares, at the purchase price per Class A Share set forth in the paragraph above (provided that the purchase price per Optional Share shall be reduced by an amount per Class A Share equal to any dividends or distributions declared by the Company and payable on the Firm Shares but not payable on the Optional Shares), for the sole purpose of covering sales of shares in excess of the number of Firm Shares. Any such election to purchase Optional Shares shall be made in proportion to the number of Optional Shares to be sold by each Selling Shareholder. Any such election to purchase Optional Shares may be exercised only by written notice from you to the Company and the Selling Shareholders, given within a period of 30 calendar days after the date of this Agreement and setting forth the aggregate number of Optional Shares to be purchased and the date on which such Optional Shares are to be delivered, as determined by you but in no event earlier than the First Time of Delivery (as defined in Section 5 hereof) or, unless you and the Company and the Selling Shareholders otherwise agree in writing, earlier than two or later than ten business days after the date of such notice.

4. Upon the authorization by you of the release of the Shares, the several Underwriters propose to offer the Shares for sale upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Pricing Prospectus and the Prospectus.

(a) The Shares to be purchased by each Underwriter hereunder, in definitive or book-entry form, and in such authorized denominations and registered in such names as the Representative may request upon at least forty-eight hours' prior notice to the Company and the Selling Shareholders shall be delivered by or on behalf of the Selling Shareholders to the Representative, through the facilities of the Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), for the account of such Underwriter, against payment by or on behalf of such Underwriter of the purchase price therefor by wire transfer of Federal (same-day) funds to the accounts specified by the Selling Shareholders to the Representative at least forty-eight hours in advance. The time and date of such delivery and payment shall be, with respect to the Firm Shares, 9:30 a.m., New York City time, on February 12, 2025 or such other time and date as the Representative, the Company and the Selling Shareholders may agree upon in writing, and, with respect to the Optional Shares, 9:30 a.m., New York time, on the date specified by the Representative in the written notice given by the Representative of the Underwriters' election to purchase such Optional Shares, or such other time and date as the Representative, the Company and the Selling Shareholders may agree upon in writing. Such time and date for delivery of the Firm Shares is herein called the "First Time of Delivery", each such time and date for delivery of the Optional Shares, if not the First Time of Delivery, is herein called an "Applicable Time of Delivery", and each such time and date for delivery is herein called a "Time of Delivery".

(b) The documents to be delivered at each Time of Delivery by or on behalf of the parties hereto pursuant to Section 9 hereof, including the cross receipt for the Shares and any additional documents requested by the Underwriters pursuant to Section 9(1) hereof, will be delivered electronically at the office of Cravath, Swaine & Moore LLP, Two Manhattan West, 375 Ninth Avenue, New York, NY 10001, and the Shares will be delivered through the facilities of the DTC, all at such Time of Delivery. For the purposes of this Section 5, "New York Business Day" shall mean each Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday which is not a day on which banking institutions in New York are generally authorized or obligated by law or executive order to close.

6. The Company and the GP Entities agree with each of the Underwriters:

(a) To prepare the Prospectus in a form approved by you and to file such Prospectus pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Act prior to the earlier of (i) the First Time of Delivery and (ii) the Commission's close of business on the second business day following the date of this Agreement; to make no further amendment or any supplement to the Registration Statement, the Basic Prospectus or the Prospectus prior to the last Time of Delivery which shall be disapproved by you promptly after reasonable notice thereof; to advise you, promptly after it receives notice thereof, of the time when any amendment to the Registration Statement has been filed or becomes effective or any amendment or supplement to the Prospectus has been filed and to furnish you with copies thereof; to file promptly all material required to be filed by the Company with the Commission pursuant to Rule 433(d) under the Act; to file promptly all reports and any definitive proxy or information statements required to be filed by the Company with the Commission pursuant to Section 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act subsequent to the date of the Prospectus and for so long as the delivery of a prospectus (or in lieu thereof, the notice referred

to in Rule 173(a) under the Act) is required in connection with the offering or sale of the Shares; to advise you, promptly after it receives notice thereof, of the issuance by the Commission of any stop order or of any order preventing or suspending the use of any Preliminary Prospectus or other prospectus in respect of the Shares, of any notice of objection of the Commission to the use of the Registration Statement or any post-effective amendment thereto pursuant to Rule 401(g)(2) under the Act, of the suspension of the qualification of the Shares for offering or sale in any jurisdiction, of the initiation or threatening of any proceeding for any such purpose or pursuant to Section 8A of the Act, or of any request by the Commission for the amending or supplementing of the Registration Statement or the Prospectus or for additional information; and, in the event of the issuance of any stop order or of any order preventing or suspending the use of any Preliminary Prospectus or other prospectus or suspending any such qualification, to promptly use its best efforts to obtain the withdrawal of such order; and in the event of any such issuance of a notice of objection, to promptly take such steps including, without limitation, amending the Registration Statement or filing a new registration statement, at the Company's own expense, as may be necessary to permit offers and sales of the Shares by the Underwriters (references herein to the Registration Statement shall include any such amendment or new registration statement);

(b) If required by Rule 430B(h) under the Act, to prepare a form of prospectus in a form approved by you and to file such form of prospectus pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Act not later than may be required by Rule 424(b) under the Act; and to make no further amendment or supplement to such form of prospectus which shall be disapproved by you promptly after reasonable notice thereof;

(c) If by the third anniversary (the "Renewal Deadline") of the initial effective date of the Registration Statement, any of the Shares remain unsold by the Underwriters, the Company will file, if it has not already done so and is eligible to do so, a new automatic shelf registration statement relating to the Shares, in a form satisfactory to you. If at the Renewal Deadline the Company is no longer eligible to file an automatic shelf registration statement, the Company will, if it has not already done so, file a new shelf registration statement relating to the Shares, in a form satisfactory to you and will use its best efforts to cause such registration statement to be declared effective within 180 days after the Renewal Deadline. The Company will take all other action necessary or appropriate to permit the public offering and sale of the Shares to continue as contemplated in the expired registration statement relating to the Shares. References herein to the Registration Statement shall include such new automatic shelf registration statement or such new shelf registration statement, as the case may be;

(d) Promptly from time to time to take such action as you may reasonably request to qualify the Shares for offering and sale under the securities laws of such jurisdictions as you may reasonably request and to comply with such laws so as to permit the continuance of sales and dealings therein in such jurisdictions for as long as may be necessary to complete the distribution of the Shares, provided that in connection therewith the Company shall not be required to qualify as a foreign corporation (where not otherwise required) or to file a general consent to service of process in any jurisdiction (where not otherwise required);

(e) Prior to 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on the New York Business Day next succeeding the date of this Agreement and from time to time, to furnish the Underwriters with written and electronic copies of the Prospectus (or the Pricing Disclosure Package prior to the time of issue of the Prospectus) in New York City in such quantities as you may reasonably request, and, if the delivery of a prospectus (or in lieu thereof, the notice referred to in Rule 173(a) under the Act) is required at any time prior to the expiration of nine months after the time of issue of the Prospectus in connection with the offering or sale of the Shares and if at such time any event shall have occurred as a result of which the Prospectus as then amended or supplemented would include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made when such Prospectus (or in lieu thereof, the notice referred to in Rule 173(a) under the Act) is delivered, not misleading, or, if for any other reason it shall be necessary during such same period to amend or supplement the Prospectus or to file under the Exchange Act any document incorporated by reference in the Prospectus in order to comply with the Act or the Exchange Act, to notify you and upon your request to file such document and to prepare and furnish without charge to each Underwriter and to any dealer in securities as many written and electronic copies as you may from time to time reasonably request of an amended Prospectus or a supplement to the Prospectus which will correct such statement or omission or effect such compliance; and in case any Underwriter is required to deliver a prospectus (or in lieu thereof, the notice referred to in Rule 173(a) under the Act) in connection with sales of any of the Shares at any time nine months or more after the time of issue of the Prospectus, upon your request but at the expense of such Underwriter, to prepare and deliver to such Underwriter as many written and electronic copies as you may request of an amended or supplemented Prospectus complying with Section 10(a)(3) of the Act;

(f) To make generally available to the Underwriters and to its security holders as soon as practicable (which may be satisfied by filing with the Commission's Electronic Data Gathering Analysis and Retrieval System), but in any event not later than sixteen months after the effective date of the Registration Statement (as defined in Rule 158(c) under the Act), an earnings statement of the Company and its subsidiaries (which need not be audited) complying with Section 11(a) of the Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder (including, at the option of the Company, Rule 158);

(g) During the period beginning from the date hereof and continuing to and including the date 60 days after the date of the Prospectus (the "Lock-Up Period"), not to (i) offer, sell, contract to sell, pledge, grant any option to purchase, lend or otherwise dispose of any Class A Shares, or any options or warrants to purchase Class A Shares, or any securities that are convertible into or exchangeable for, or that represent the right to receive, Class A Shares, or publicly disclose the intention to make any offer, sale, pledge, disposition or filing with respect to Class A Shares, (ii) enter into any transaction or other agreement that transfers, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of the Class A Shares or any such other securities, whether any such transaction described in clause (i) or (ii) above is to be settled by delivery of Class A Shares or such other securities, in cash or otherwise (other than the Shares to be sold hereunder), or (iii) otherwise publicly announce any intention to engage in or cause

any action or activity described in clause (i) above or transaction or arrangement described in clause (ii) above, in each case without the prior written consent of the Representative, except: (A) to issue Class A Shares (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall be subject to the restrictions described in this paragraph (g)) upon the exchange or redemption of Class B Units and Class B Shares, (B) to issue equity-based awards under the Company's equity incentive plan or any other plan or agreement described in the Pricing Disclosure Package and Prospectus or included or incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, provided that any such Class A Shares issued in connection with this clause (B) shall be subject to the restrictions described in this paragraph (g), (C) to issue and sell Class A Shares or securities convertible into or exchangeable or redeemable for Class A Shares as payment for any part of the purchase price for businesses that are acquired by the Company and its affiliates or any third parties in one transaction or a series of related transactions or the filing or confidential submission of a registration statement relating to such securities, provided that (x) no greater than 5 percent of the outstanding number of Class A Shares (or securities convertible into or exchangeable or redeemable for the same) are issued and sold in accordance with this clause (C), (y) such 5 percent limit shall not apply to issuances and sales of Class B Units and Class B Shares to Hess Corporation or its affiliates (as defined in Rule 405 under the Act), and (z) any recipient of such Class A Shares or securities convertible into or exchangeable or redeemable for Class A Shares, including Class B Units and Class B Shares, must agree in writing to be bound by the terms of this paragraph (g) for the remaining term of the Lock-Up Period, and (D) to publicly disclose any transaction that involves any of the actions permitted by the foregoing clauses (A) through (C);

(h) To pay the required Commission filing fees relating to the Securities within the time required by Rule 456(b)(1) under the Act without regard to the proviso therein and otherwise in accordance with Rules 456(b) and 457(r) under the Act; and

(i) Upon request of any Underwriter, to furnish, or cause to be furnished, to such Underwriter an electronic version of the Company's trademarks, servicemarks and corporate logo for use on the website, if any, operated by such Underwriter for the purpose of facilitating the on-line offering of the Shares (the "License"); provided, however, that the License shall be used solely for the purpose described above, is granted without any fee and may not be assigned or transferred.

7.

(a) The Company and the GP Entities represent and agree that, without the prior consent of the Representative, it has not made and will not make any offer relating to the Shares that would constitute a "free writing prospectus" as defined in Rule 405 under the Act; each Selling Shareholder represents, severally and not jointly, and agrees that, without the prior consent of the Company and the Representative, it has not made and will not make an offer relating to the Shares that would constitute a free writing prospectus; and each Underwriter represents and agrees that, without the prior consent of the Company and the Representative, it has not made and will not make any offer relating to the Shares that would constitute a free writing prospectus required to be filed with the Commission; any such free writing prospectus the use of which has been consented to by the Company and the Representative is listed on Schedule III hereto;

(b) The Company has complied and will comply with the requirements of Rule 433 under the Act applicable to any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, including timely filing with the Commission or retention where required and legending;

(c) The Company and the GP Entities agree that if at any time following issuance of an Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or Written Testing-the-Waters Communication any event occurred or occurs as a result of which such Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or Written Testing-the-Waters Communication would conflict with the information in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Prospectus or the Prospectus or would include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances then prevailing, not misleading, the Company will give prompt notice thereof to the Representative and, if requested by the Representative, will prepare and furnish without charge to each Underwriter an Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, Written Testing-the-Waters Communication or other document which will correct such conflict, statement or omission; provided, however, that this covenant shall not apply to any statements or omissions in an Issuer Free Writing Prospectus made in reliance upon and in conformity with the Underwriter Information or Shareholder Information;

(d) The Company and the GP Entities represent and agree that (i) they have not engaged in, or authorized any other person to engage in, any Testing-the-Waters Communications, other than Testing-the-Waters Communications with the prior consent of the Representative with entities that the Company reasonably believes are qualified institutional buyers as defined in Rule 144A under the Act or institutions that are accredited investors as defined in Rule 501(a)(1), (a)(2), (a)(3), (a)(7) or (a)(8) under the Act; and (ii) they have not distributed, or authorized any other person to distribute, any Written Testing-the-Waters Communications, other than those distributed with the prior consent of the Representative that are listed on Schedule III(d) hereto; and

(e) Each Underwriter represents and agrees that any Written Testing-the-Waters Communications undertaken by it were with entities that such Underwriter reasonably believes are qualified institutional buyers as defined in Rule 144A under the Act or institutions that are accredited investors as defined in Rule 501(a)(1), (a)(2), (a)(3), (a)(7) or (a)(8) under the Act.

8. The Company, the GP Entities and each of the Selling Shareholders covenant and agree with one another and with the several Underwriters that:

(a) the Company will pay or cause to be paid: (i) the fees, disbursements and expenses of the Company's counsel and accountants in connection with the registration of the Shares under the Act and all other expenses in connection with the preparation, printing, reproduction and filing of the Registration Statement, the Basic Prospectus, any Preliminary Prospectus, any Written Testing-the-Waters Communication, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus and the Prospectus and amendments and supplements thereto and the mailing and delivering of copies

thereof to the Underwriters and dealers; (ii) the cost of printing or producing this Agreement, any “blue sky” memorandum, closing documents (including any compilations thereof) and any other documents in connection with the offering, purchase, sale and delivery of the Shares; (iii) all expenses in connection with the qualification of the Shares for offering and sale under state securities laws as provided in Section 6(d) hereof, including the fees and disbursements of counsel for the Underwriters in connection with such qualification and in connection with the Blue Sky survey(s); (iv) any filing fees incident to, and the fees and disbursements of counsel for the Underwriters in connection with, any required reviews by FINRA of the terms of the sale of the Shares (such fees and disbursements of counsel not to exceed \$20,000); and (v) their costs and expenses on any “roadshow” for ground transportation, meeting expenses (including facilities and dining), and dining not associated with investor discussions;

(b) the Company will pay or cause to be paid: (i) the cost of preparing certificates for the Shares, (ii) the cost and charges of any transfer agent or registrar or dividend disbursing agent, (iii) all fees and expenses in connection with listing the Shares on the New York Stock Exchange (“NYSE”) and (iv) all other costs and expenses incident to the performance of its obligations hereunder which are not otherwise specifically provided for in this Section 8;

(c) such Selling Shareholder will pay or cause to be paid, all costs and expenses incident to the performance of such Selling Shareholder’s obligations hereunder which are not otherwise specifically provided for in this Section 8, including (i) any fees and expenses of separate counsel for such Selling Shareholder and (ii) all expenses and taxes incident to the sale and delivery of the Shares to be sold by such Selling Shareholder to the Underwriters hereunder. It is understood, however, that the Company shall bear, and the Selling Shareholders shall not be required to pay or to reimburse the Company for, the cost of any other matters not directly relating to the sale and purchase of the Shares pursuant to this Agreement, and that, except as provided in this Section 8, and Sections 10 and 13 hereof, the Underwriters will pay all of their own costs and expenses, including the fees of their counsel, transfer taxes on resale of any of the Shares by them, and any advertising expenses connected with any offers they may make; and

(d) in accordance with the Partnership Agreement, (i) each Selling Shareholder has transferred and surrendered, or, prior to the applicable Time of Delivery, will have transferred and surrendered, in each case free and clear of all liens and encumbrances, Class B Units to the Partnership or the Company, as applicable, in exchange for a corresponding number of Class A Shares (A) in an amount at least equivalent to the number of Firm Shares as set forth opposite such Selling Shareholder’s name in Schedule II at the First Time of Delivery and (B) in the event and to the extent that the Underwriters choose to exercise the election to purchase Optional Shares, in an amount at least equivalent to the number of Optional Shares to be sold by such Selling Shareholder at each subsequent Time of Delivery, and (ii) the Company has canceled a number of Class B Shares equal to the Class A Shares sold by such Selling Shareholder hereunder.

9. The obligations of the Underwriters hereunder, as to the Shares to be delivered at each Time of Delivery, shall be subject, in their discretion, to the condition that all representations and warranties and other statements of the Company, the GP Entities and the Selling Shareholders herein are, at and as of the Applicable Time and such Time of Delivery, true and correct, the condition that the Company, the GP Entities and the Selling Shareholders shall have performed all of its and their obligations hereunder theretofore to be performed, and the following additional conditions:

(a) The Prospectus shall have been filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Act within the applicable time period prescribed for such filing by the rules and regulations under the Act and in accordance with Section 5(a) hereof; all material required to be filed by the Company pursuant to Rule 433(d) under the Act shall have been filed with the Commission within the applicable time period prescribed for such filings by Rule 433; no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or any part thereof shall have been issued and no proceeding for that purpose or pursuant to Section 8A of the Act shall have been initiated or threatened by the Commission and no notice of objection of the Commission to the use of the Registration Statement or any post-effective amendment thereto pursuant to Rule 401(g)(2) under the Act shall have been received; no stop order suspending or preventing the use of the Preliminary Prospectus, Prospectus or any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus shall have been initiated or threatened by the Commission; and all requests for additional information on the part of the Commission shall have been complied with to your reasonable satisfaction;

(b) Cravath, Swaine & Moore LLP, counsel for the Underwriters, shall have furnished to you such written opinion or opinions, dated such Time of Delivery, with respect to the matters as the Representative may reasonably request, and such counsel shall have received such papers and information as they may reasonably request to enable them to pass upon such matters;

(c) Latham & Watkins LLP, counsel for the Company, shall have furnished to you their written opinion (a form of such opinion is attached as Annex I(a) hereto), dated such Time of Delivery, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Representative, and Richards, Layton & Finger, P.A., counsel for the Company, shall have furnished to you their written opinion (a form of such opinion is attached as Annex I(b) hereto), dated such Time of Delivery, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Representative;

(d) The respective counsel for each of the Selling Shareholders, as indicated in Schedule II hereto, each shall have furnished to you their written opinion with respect to each of the Selling Shareholders for whom they are acting as counsel (a form of such opinion is attached as Annex I(c) hereto), dated such Time of Delivery, in form and substance satisfactory to the Representative;

(e) (i) On the date of the Prospectus at a time prior to the execution of this Agreement, (ii) on the effective date of any post-effective amendment to the Registration Statement filed subsequent to the date of this Agreement and (iii) at each Time of Delivery, (x) Ernst & Young LLP shall have furnished to you a letter or letters, dated the respective dates of delivery thereof, in form and substance satisfactory to the Representative, containing statements and information of the type customarily included in accountants' "comfort letters" to underwriters with respect to the financial statements and certain financial information of the Company and its subsidiaries

for periods ended on or prior to March 31, 2024 contained or incorporated by reference in each of the Pricing Disclosure Package and Prospectus, each such letter using a “cut-off” date no earlier than March 31, 2024 and (y) PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP shall have furnished to you a letter or letters, dated the respective dates of delivery thereof, in form and substance satisfactory to the Representative, containing statements and information of the type customarily included in accountants’ “comfort letters” to underwriters with respect to the financial statements and certain financial information of the Company and its subsidiaries for periods ended after March 31, 2024 contained or incorporated by reference in each of the Pricing Disclosure Package and Prospectus, each such letter using a “cut-off” date no more than three business days prior to the respective date of delivery;

(f) (i) Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries, since the date of the most recent financial statements of the Company included or incorporated by reference in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, shall have (A) incurred any material liability or obligation, direct or contingent, or entered into any material transaction, or (B) sustained any loss or interference with its business from fire, explosion, flood or other calamity, whether or not covered by insurance, or from any labor disturbance or dispute or court or any action, order or decree of any court or arbitrator or governmental or regulatory authority, except in each of clause (A) or (B) as set forth or contemplated in the Pricing Prospectus, and (ii) since the respective dates as of which information is given in the Pricing Prospectus there shall not have been any change in the capital interests, short term debt, stock or long term debt of the Company or any of its subsidiaries or any dividend or distribution of any kind declared, set aside for payment, paid or made by the Company on any class of capital stock or its ownership interests, or any material adverse change or effect, or any development involving a prospective material adverse change or effect, in or affecting (x) the business, properties, general affairs, management, financial position, shareholders’ equity or results of operations of the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, except as set forth or contemplated in the Pricing Prospectus and the Prospectus, or (y) the ability of the Company to perform its obligations under this Agreement, or to consummate the transactions contemplated in the Pricing Prospectus and the Prospectus, the effect of which, in any such case described in clause (i) or (ii), is in your judgment so material and adverse as to make it impracticable or inadvisable to proceed with the public offering or the delivery of the Shares being delivered at such Time of Delivery on the terms and in the manner contemplated in the Pricing Prospectus and the Prospectus;

(g) On or after the Applicable Time (i) no downgrading shall have occurred in the rating accorded the Company’s debt securities by any “nationally recognized statistical rating organization”, as such term is defined under Section 3(a)(62) under the Exchange Act and (ii) no such organization shall have publicly announced that it has under surveillance or review, with possible negative implications, its rating of any of the Company’s debt securities or preferred stock;

(h) On or after the Applicable Time there shall not have occurred any of the following: (i) a suspension or material limitation in trading in securities generally on the NYSE; (ii) a suspension or material limitation in trading in the Company's Class A Shares on the NYSE; (iii) a general moratorium on commercial banking activities declared by either Federal or New York State authorities or a material disruption in commercial banking or securities settlement or clearance services in the United States; (iv) the outbreak or escalation of hostilities involving the United States or the declaration by the United States of a national emergency or war; or (v) the occurrence of any other calamity or crisis or any change in financial, political or economic conditions in the United States or elsewhere, if the effect of any such event specified in clause (iv) or (v) in your judgment makes it impracticable or inadvisable to proceed with the public offering or the delivery of the Shares being delivered at such Time of Delivery on the terms and in the manner contemplated in the Pricing Prospectus and the Prospectus;

(i) The Shares to be sold at each Time of Delivery shall have been duly listed, subject to notice of issuance, on the NYSE;

(j) The Company shall have obtained and delivered to the Representative executed copies of a Lock-Up Agreement from each shareholder of the Company listed on Schedule IV hereto, substantially to the effect set forth in Annex II hereto in form and substance satisfactory to the Representative;

(k) The Company shall have complied with the provisions of Section 6(e) hereof with respect to the furnishing of prospectuses on the New York Business Day next succeeding the date of this Agreement;

(l) The Company, the GP Entities and the Selling Shareholders shall have furnished or caused to be furnished to you at such Time of Delivery certificates of officers of the Company, officers or managers of the GP Entities, as applicable, and officers or managers of the Selling Shareholders, as applicable, respectively, satisfactory to you as to the accuracy of the representations and warranties of the Company, the GP Entities and the Selling Shareholders, respectively, herein at and as of such Time of Delivery, as to the performance by the Company, the GP Entities and the Selling Shareholders of all of their respective obligations hereunder to be performed at or prior to such Time of Delivery, as to the matters set forth in paragraphs (a) and (f) of this Section 9 and as to such other matters as you may reasonably request; and

(m) (i) On the date of the Prospectus at a time prior to the execution of this Agreement, (ii) on the effective date of any post-effective amendment to the Registration Statement filed subsequent to the date of this Agreement and (iii) at each Time of Delivery, Jonathan C. Stein, in his capacity as Chief Financial Officer of GP LLC, shall have furnished to you a certificate dated the respective dates of delivery thereof, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Representative.

10.

(a) The Company will indemnify and hold harmless each Underwriter, its affiliates, directors and officers and each person, if any, who controls such Underwriter within the meaning of either Section 15 of the Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act, from and against any and all losses, claims, damages and liabilities (including, without limitation, legal fees and other

expenses reasonably incurred in connection with any suit, action or proceeding or any claim asserted, as such fees and expenses are reasonably incurred), joint or several, that arise out of, or are based upon, (i) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Registration Statement, or any omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein not misleading, or (ii) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Basic Prospectus, any Preliminary Prospectus, the Pricing Prospectus or the Prospectus, or any amendment or supplement thereto, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, any “roadshow” as defined in Rule 433(h) under the Act (a “roadshow”), any “issuer information” filed or required to be filed pursuant to Rule 433(d) under the Act or any Testing-the-Waters Communication, or any omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, in each case except insofar as such losses, claims, damages or liabilities arise out of, or are based upon, any untrue statement or omission or alleged untrue statement or omission made in the Registration Statement, the Basic Prospectus, any Preliminary Prospectus, the Pricing Prospectus or the Prospectus, or any amendment or supplement thereto, or any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or any Testing-the-Waters Communication in reliance upon and in conformity with any Underwriter Information.

(b) Each Selling Shareholder, severally and not jointly, will indemnify and hold harmless each Underwriter against any losses, claims, damages or liabilities, joint or several, to which such Underwriter may become subject, under the Act or otherwise, insofar as such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) arise out of or are based upon an untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Registration Statement, any Preliminary Prospectus, the Pricing Prospectus or the Prospectus, or any amendment or supplement thereto, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, any roadshow or any Testing-the-Waters Communication, or arise out of or are based upon the omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, in each case to the extent, but only to the extent, that such untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission was made in the Registration Statement, any Preliminary Prospectus, the Pricing Prospectus or the Prospectus, or any amendment or supplement thereto or any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, or any roadshow or any Testing-the-Waters Communication, in reliance upon and in conformity with any Shareholder Information; and will reimburse each Underwriter for any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such Underwriter in connection with investigating or defending any such action or claim as such expenses are incurred; provided, however, that such Selling Shareholder shall not be liable in any such case to the extent that any such loss, claim, damage or liability arises out of or is based upon an untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission made in the Registration Statement, any Preliminary Prospectus, the Pricing Prospectus or the Prospectus or any amendment or supplement thereto or any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus in reliance upon and in conformity with the Underwriter Information. As used in this Agreement with respect to a Selling Shareholder and an applicable document, “Shareholder Information” shall mean the written information furnished to the Company by such Selling Shareholder expressly for use therein; it being understood and agreed upon that the only such information furnished by a Selling Shareholder consists of the following information: (i) each Selling Shareholder’s name and corresponding share amounts set forth in the table (including the footnotes thereto) in the “Selling Shareholders” section appearing in the Basic Prospectus and the Prospectus and (ii) each Selling Shareholder’s address.

(c) Each Underwriter agrees, severally and not jointly, to indemnify and hold harmless the Company and each Selling Shareholder, each of its directors, officers, managers and each person, if any, who controls the Company and each Selling Shareholder, respectively, within the meaning of either Section 15 of the Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act, to the same extent as the indemnity set forth in paragraph (a) above, but only with respect to any losses, claims, damages or liabilities (including, without limitation, legal fees and other expenses reasonably incurred in connection with any suit, action or proceeding or any claim asserted, as such fees and expenses are reasonably incurred), that arise out of, or are based upon, any untrue statement or omission or alleged untrue statement or omission made in reliance upon and in conformity with any Underwriter Information. As used in this Agreement with respect to an Underwriter and an applicable document, “Underwriter Information” shall mean the written information furnished to the Company by such Underwriter through the Representative expressly for use therein; it being understood and agreed upon that the only such information furnished by an Underwriter consists of the following information in the Prospectus furnished on behalf of each Underwriter: the information contained in the twelfth, thirteenth and fourteenth paragraphs under the caption “Underwriting”.

(d) If any suit, action, proceeding (including any governmental or regulatory investigation), claim or demand shall be brought or asserted against any person in respect of which indemnification may be sought pursuant to either paragraph (a), (b) or (c) above, such person (the “Indemnified Person”) shall promptly notify the person against whom such indemnification may be sought (the “Indemnifying Person”) in writing; provided that the failure to notify the Indemnifying Person shall not relieve it from any liability that it may have under paragraph (a), (b) or (c) above except to the extent that it has been materially prejudiced (through the forfeiture of substantive rights or defenses) by such failure; and provided, further, that the failure to notify the Indemnifying Person shall not relieve it from any liability that it may have to an Indemnified Person otherwise than under paragraph (a), (b) or (c) above. If any such proceeding shall be brought or asserted against an Indemnified Person and it shall have notified the Indemnifying Person thereof, the Indemnifying Person shall retain counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnified Person (who shall not, without the consent of the Indemnified Person, be counsel to the Indemnifying Person) to represent the Indemnified Person and any others entitled to indemnification pursuant to this Section 10 that the Indemnifying Person may designate in such proceeding and shall pay the fees and expenses of such proceeding and shall pay the fees and expenses of such counsel related to such proceeding, as incurred. In any such proceeding, any Indemnified Person shall have the right to retain its own counsel, but the fees and expenses of such counsel shall be at the expense of such Indemnified Person unless (i) the Indemnifying Person and the Indemnified Person shall have mutually agreed to the contrary; (ii) the Indemnifying Person has failed within a reasonable time to retain counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnified Person; (iii) the Indemnified Person shall have reasonably concluded that there may be legal defenses available to it that are different from or in addition to

those available to the Indemnifying Person; or (iv) the named parties in any such proceeding (including any impleaded parties) include both the Indemnifying Person and the Indemnified Person and representation of both parties by the same counsel would be inappropriate due to actual or potential differing interests between them. It is understood and agreed that the Indemnifying Person shall not, in connection with any proceeding or related proceeding in the same jurisdiction, be liable for the fees and expenses of more than one separate firm (in addition to one local counsel in any relevant jurisdiction) for all Indemnified Persons, and that all such fees and expenses shall be paid or reimbursed as they are incurred. Any such separate firm for any Underwriter, its affiliates, directors and officers and any control persons of such Underwriter shall be designated in writing by the Representative, any such separate firm for a Selling Shareholder, its respective directors and officers and any control persons of such Selling Shareholder shall be designated in writing by such Selling Shareholder and any such separate firm for the Company, its respective directors and officers and any control persons of the Company shall be designated in writing by the Company. The Indemnifying Person shall not be liable for any settlement of any proceeding effected without its written consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed), but if settled with such consent or if there be a final judgment for the plaintiff, the Indemnifying Person agrees to indemnify each Indemnified Person from and against any loss, claim, damage, liability or expense by reason of such settlement or judgment. Notwithstanding the foregoing sentence, if at any time an Indemnified Person shall have requested that an Indemnifying Person reimburse the Indemnified Person for fees and expenses of counsel as contemplated by this paragraph, the Indemnifying Person shall be liable for any settlement of any proceeding effected without its written consent if (A) such settlement is entered into more than 30 days after receipt by the Indemnifying Person of such request and (B) the Indemnifying Person shall not have reimbursed the Indemnified Person in accordance with such request prior to the date of such settlement. No Indemnifying Person shall, without the written consent of the Indemnified Person, effect any settlement of any pending or threatened proceeding in respect of which any Indemnified Person is or could have been a party and indemnification could have been sought hereunder by such Indemnified Person, unless such settlement (x) includes an unconditional release of such Indemnified Person, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to such Indemnified Person, from all liability on claims that are the subject matter of such proceeding and (y) does not include any statement as to or any admission of fault, culpability or a failure to act by or on behalf of any Indemnified Person.

(e) If the indemnification provided for in paragraph (a), (b) or (c) above is unavailable to an Indemnified Person or insufficient in respect of any losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses referred to therein, then each Indemnifying Person under such paragraph, in lieu of indemnifying such Indemnified Person thereunder, shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such Indemnified Person as a result of such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses (i) in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by the Company and the Selling Shareholders, on the one hand, and the Underwriters, on the other hand, from the offering of the Shares or (ii) if the allocation provided by clause (i) is not permitted by applicable law, in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only the relative benefits referred to in clause (i) but also the relative fault of the Company and the Selling Shareholders, on the one hand, and the Underwriters, on the other hand, in connection with the statements or omissions

that resulted in such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative benefits received by the Company and the Selling Shareholders, on the one hand, and the Underwriters, on the other hand, shall be deemed to be in the same respective proportions as the net proceeds (before deducting expenses) received by the Selling Shareholders from the sale of the Shares and the total discounts received by the Underwriters in connection therewith, as provided in this Agreement, bear to the aggregate offering price of the Shares. The relative fault of the Company and the Selling Shareholders, on the one hand, and the Underwriters, on the other hand, shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether the untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or the omission or alleged omission to state a material fact relates to information supplied by the Company, the Selling Shareholders or by the Underwriters, and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such statement or omission. The Company, the Selling Shareholders and the Underwriters agree that it would not be just and equitable if contribution pursuant to this Section 10 were determined by *pro rata* allocation (even if the Underwriters were treated as one entity for such purpose) or by any other method of allocation that does not take account of the equitable considerations referred to in this paragraph (e). The amount paid or payable by an Indemnified Person as a result of the losses, claims, damages, liabilities and expenses referred to above shall be deemed to include, subject to the limitations set forth above, any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such Indemnified Person in connection with any such action or claim. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 10, in no event shall an Underwriter be required to contribute any amount in excess of the amount by which the total discounts received by such Underwriter with respect to the offering of the Shares exceeds the amount of any damages that such Underwriter has otherwise been required to pay by reason of such untrue or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission. No person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation. The Underwriters' obligations to contribute pursuant to this Section 10 are several in proportion to their respective purchase obligations hereunder and not joint.

(f) The remedies provided for in this Section 10 are not exclusive and shall not limit any rights or remedies that may otherwise be available to any Indemnified Person at law or in equity.

11.

(a) If any Underwriter or Underwriters shall default in its obligation to purchase the Shares which they have agreed to purchase hereunder at a Time of Delivery, you may in your discretion arrange for you or another party or other parties to purchase such Shares on the terms contained herein. If within thirty-six hours after such default by any Underwriter or Underwriters you do not arrange for the purchase of such Shares, then the Company and the Selling Shareholders shall be entitled to a further period of thirty-six hours within which to procure another party or other parties satisfactory to you to purchase such Shares on such terms. In the event that, within the respective prescribed periods, you notify the Company and the Selling Shareholders that you have so arranged for the purchase of such Shares, or the Company or a

Selling Shareholder notifies you that it has so arranged for the purchase of such Shares, you or the Company or the Selling Shareholders shall have the right to postpone such Time of Delivery for a period of not more than seven days, in order to effect whatever changes may thereby be made necessary in the Registration Statement or the Prospectus, or in any other documents or arrangements, and the Company agrees to file promptly any amendments or supplements to the Registration Statement or the Prospectus which in your opinion may thereby be made necessary. The term "Underwriter" as used in this Agreement shall include any person substituted under this Section 11 with like effect as if such person had originally been a party to this Agreement with respect to such Shares.

(b) If, after giving effect to any arrangements for the purchase of the Shares of a defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters by you, the Company and the Selling Shareholders as provided in paragraph (a) above, the aggregate number of such Shares which remains unpurchased does not exceed one-eleventh of the aggregate number of all the Shares to be purchased at such Time of Delivery, then the Selling Shareholders shall have the right to require each non-defaulting Underwriter to purchase the number of Shares which such Underwriter agreed to purchase hereunder at such Time of Delivery and, in addition, to require each non-defaulting Underwriter to purchase its pro rata share (based on the number of Shares which such Underwriter agreed to purchase hereunder) of the Shares of such defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters for which such arrangements have not been made; but nothing herein shall relieve a defaulting Underwriter from liability for its default.

(c) If, after giving effect to any arrangements for the purchase of the Shares of a defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters by you, the Company and the Selling Shareholders, as provided in paragraph (a) above, the aggregate number of such Shares which remains unpurchased exceeds one-eleventh of the aggregate number of all of the Shares to be purchased at such Time of Delivery, or if the Selling Shareholders shall not exercise the right described in paragraph (b) above to require non-defaulting Underwriters to purchase Shares of a defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters, then this Agreement (or, with respect to an Applicable Time of Delivery, the obligations of the Underwriters to purchase and of the Selling Shareholders to sell the Optional Shares) shall thereupon terminate, without liability on the part of any non-defaulting Underwriter, the Company or the Selling Shareholders, except for the expenses to be borne by the Company, the Selling Shareholders and the Underwriters as provided in Section 8 hereof and the indemnity and contribution agreements in Section 10 hereof; but nothing herein shall relieve a defaulting Underwriter from liability for its default.

12. The respective indemnities, agreements, representations, warranties and other statements of the Company, the GP Entities, the Selling Shareholders and the several Underwriters, as set forth in this Agreement or made by or on behalf of them, respectively, pursuant to this Agreement, shall remain in full force and effect, regardless of any investigation (or any statement as to the results thereof) made by or on behalf of any Underwriter, its affiliates, directors and officers and each person, if any, who controls such Underwriter within the meaning of either Section 15 of the Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act, or the Company, or any of the Selling Shareholders, or any officer, manager or director or controlling person of the Company, or any controlling person of any Selling Shareholder, and shall survive delivery of and payment for the Shares.

13. If this Agreement shall be terminated pursuant to Section 11 hereof or if the purchase of the Shares is not consummated because of any event specified in Section 9(h)(i) or 9(h)(iii), neither the Company nor the Selling Shareholders shall then be under any liability to any Underwriter except as provided in Sections 8 and 10 hereof; but, if for any other reason, (a) prior to the First Time of Delivery, any Shares are not delivered by or on behalf of the Selling Shareholders as provided herein, or the Underwriters decline to purchase the Shares for any other reason permitted under this Agreement, each of the Selling Shareholders *pro rata* (based on the number of Shares to be sold by such Selling Shareholder hereunder) will reimburse the Underwriters through you for all out-of-pocket expenses approved in writing by you, including fees and disbursements of counsel, reasonably incurred by the Underwriters in making preparations for the purchase, sale and delivery of the Shares not so delivered, but the Company and the Selling Shareholders shall then be under no further liability to any Underwriter except as provided in Sections 8 and 10 hereof or (b) after the First Time of Delivery but prior to an Applicable Time of Delivery with respect to the purchase of Optional Shares, any Optional Shares not delivered by or on behalf of the Selling Shareholders as provided herein, or the Underwriters decline to purchase the Optional Shares for any other reason permitted under this Agreement, each of the Selling Shareholders *pro rata* (based on the number of Optional Shares to be sold by such Selling Shareholder hereunder) will reimburse the Underwriters through you for all out of pocket expenses reasonably incurred after the First Time of Delivery, including fees and disbursements of counsel, by the Underwriters in making preparations for the purchase, sale and delivery of such Optional Shares not so delivered, but the Company and the Selling Shareholders shall then be under no further liability to any Underwriter except as provided in Sections 8 and 10 hereof.

14. In all dealings hereunder, the Representative shall act on behalf of each of the Underwriters, and the parties hereto shall be entitled to act and rely upon any statement, request, notice or agreement on behalf of any Underwriter made or given by the Representative; and in all dealings with any Selling Shareholder hereunder, the Representative and Company shall be entitled to act and rely upon any statement, request, notice or agreement on behalf of such Selling Shareholder made or given by any such Selling Shareholder.

All statements, requests, notices and agreements hereunder shall be in writing, and if to the Underwriters shall be delivered or sent by mail, telex or facsimile transmission to the Representative at Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC, 200 West Street, New York, New York 10282-2198, Attention: Registration Department; if to any Selling Shareholder shall be delivered or sent by mail, telex or facsimile transmission to Latham & Watkins LLP at 811 Main Street, Suite 3700, Houston, Texas, Attention: Thomas G. Brandt, and email at Thomas.Brandt@lw.com; and if to the Company shall be delivered or sent by mail, telex or facsimile transmission to Hess Midstream LP, c/o Hess Midstream GP LLC, at 1185 Avenue of the Americas, 40th Floor, New York, New York 10036, Attention: General Counsel, and email at [***]; and if to any shareholder (exclusive of the Selling Shareholders) that has delivered a Lock-Up Agreement described in Section 9(j) hereof shall be delivered or sent by mail to the Company at Hess Midstream LP, c/o Hess Midstream GP LLC, at 1185 Avenue of the Americas, 40th Floor, New York, New York 10036, Attention: General Counsel, and email at

[***]; provided, however, that any notice to an Underwriter pursuant to Section 10(c) hereof shall be delivered or sent by mail, telex or facsimile transmission to such Underwriter at its address set forth in its Underwriters' Questionnaire, or telex constituting such questionnaire, which address will be supplied to the Company or the Selling Shareholders by you upon request. Any such statements, requests, notices or agreements shall take effect upon receipt thereof.

In accordance with the requirements of the USA PATRIOT Act (Title III of Pub. L. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)), the Underwriters are required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies their respective clients, including the Company and the Selling Shareholders, which information may include the name and address of their respective clients, as well as other information that will allow the Underwriters to properly identify their respective clients.

15. This Agreement shall be binding upon, and inure solely to the benefit of, the Underwriters, the Company, the GP Entities and the Selling Shareholders and, to the extent provided in Sections 10 and 12 hereof, the officers and directors of the Company and each person who controls the Company, any Selling Shareholder or any Underwriter, its affiliates, directors and officers and each person, if any, who controls such Underwriter within the meaning of either Section 15 of the Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act, and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, and no other person shall acquire or have any right under or by virtue of this Agreement. No purchaser of any of the Shares from any Underwriter shall be deemed a successor or assign by reason merely of such purchase.

16. Time shall be of the essence of this Agreement. As used herein, the term "business day" shall mean any day when the Commission's office in Washington, D.C. is open for business.

17. The Company, the GP Entities and the Selling Shareholders acknowledge and agree that (i) the Underwriters have acted at arm's length, (ii) in connection therewith and with the process leading to such transaction each Underwriter is acting solely as a principal and not the agent or fiduciary of the Company, any GP Entity or any Selling Shareholder, (iii) no Underwriter has assumed an advisory or fiduciary responsibility in favor of the Company, any GP Entity or any Selling Shareholder with respect to the offering contemplated hereby or the process leading thereto (irrespective of whether such Underwriter has advised or is currently advising the Company, any GP Entity or any Selling Shareholder on other matters) or any other obligation to the Company, any GP Entity or any Selling Shareholder except the obligations expressly set forth in this Agreement and (iv) the Company, each GP Entity and each Selling Shareholder has consulted its legal and financial advisors (which does not include any of the Underwriters) to the extent it deemed appropriate. The Company, each GP Entity and each Selling Shareholder agree that it will not claim that the Underwriters, or any of them, has rendered advisory services of any nature or respect, or owes a fiduciary or similar duty to the Company, any GP Entity or any Selling Shareholder, in connection with such transaction or the process leading thereto. Moreover, each Selling Shareholder acknowledges and agrees that, although the Representative may be required or choose to provide certain Selling Shareholders with certain Regulation Best Interest and Form CRS disclosures in connection with the offering, the Representative and the other Underwriters are not making a recommendation to any Selling Shareholder to participate in the offering, enter into the Lock-Up Agreement, or sell any Shares at the price determined in the offering, and nothing set forth in such disclosures is intended to suggest that the Representative or any Underwriter is making such a recommendation.

18. This Agreement supersedes all prior agreements and understandings (whether written or oral) between the Company, the GP Entities, the Selling Shareholders and the Underwriters, or any of them, with respect to the subject matter hereof.

19. This Agreement and any transaction contemplated by this Agreement and any claim, controversy or dispute arising under or related thereto shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York without regard to principles of conflict of laws that would result in the application of any other law than the laws of the State of New York. The Company, each GP Entity and each Selling Shareholder agree that any suit or proceeding arising in respect of this Agreement or any transaction contemplated by this Agreement will be tried exclusively in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York or, if that court does not have subject matter jurisdiction, in any state court located in The City and County of New York and the Company, each GP Entity and each Selling Shareholder agree to submit to the jurisdiction of, and to venue in, such courts.

20. The Company, each GP Entity, each Selling Shareholder and each of the Underwriters hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, any and all right to trial by jury in any legal proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby.

21. This Agreement may be executed by any one or more of the parties hereto in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute one and the same instrument. Counterparts may be delivered via facsimile, electronic mail (including any electronic signature covered by the U.S. federal E-SIGN Act of 2000, Uniform Electronic Transactions Act, the Electronic Signatures and Records Act or other applicable law, e.g., www.docusign.com) or other transmission method and any counterpart so delivered shall be deemed to have been duly and validly delivered and be valid and effective for all purposes and the parties hereto consent to conduct the transactions contemplated hereunder by electronic means.

22. Recognition of the U.S. Special Resolution Regimes.

(a) In the event that any Underwriter that is a Covered Entity becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, the transfer from such Underwriter of this Agreement, and any interest and obligation in or under this Agreement, will be effective to the same extent as the transfer would be effective under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if this Agreement, and any such interest and obligation, were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States.

(b) In the event that any Underwriter that is a Covered Entity or a BHC Act Affiliate of such Underwriter becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, Default Rights under this Agreement that may be exercised against such Underwriter are permitted to be exercised to no greater extent than such Default Rights could be exercised under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if this Agreement were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States.

(c) As used in this section:

“BHC Act Affiliate” has the meaning assigned to the term “affiliate” in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 12 U.S.C. § 1841(k).

“Covered Entity” means any of the following:

1. a “covered entity” as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 252.82(b);
2. a “covered bank” as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 47.3(b); or
3. a “covered FSI” as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 382.2(b).

“Default Right” has the meaning assigned to that term in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. §§ 252.81, 47.2 or 382.1, as applicable.

“U.S. Special Resolution Regime” means each of (i) the Federal Deposit Insurance Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder and (ii) Title II of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder

If the foregoing is in accordance with your understanding, please sign and return to us (one for the Company and the Representative plus one for each counsel) counterparts hereof, and upon the acceptance hereof by you, on behalf of each of the Underwriters, this letter and such acceptance hereof shall constitute a binding agreement among each of the Underwriters, the Company, each of the GP Entities and each of the Selling Shareholders. It is understood that your acceptance of this letter on behalf of each of the Underwriters is pursuant to the authority set forth in a form of Agreement among Underwriters, the form of which shall be submitted to the Company, the GP Entities and the Selling Shareholders for examination, upon request, but without warranty on your part as to the authority of the signers thereof.

Very truly yours,

Hess Midstream LP

By: Hess Midstream GP LP, its general partner

By: Hess Midstream GP LLC, its general partner

By: /s/ Jonathan C. Stein

Name: Jonathan C. Stein

Title: Chief Financial Officer

Hess Midstream GP LLC

By: /s/ Jonathan C. Stein

Name: Jonathan C. Stein

Title: Chief Financial Officer

Hess Midstream GP LP

By: Hess Midstream GP LLC, its general partner

By: /s/ Jonathan C. Stein

Name: Jonathan C. Stein

Title: Chief Financial Officer

[Signature Page to Underwriting Agreement]

GIP II Blue Holding, L.P.

By: GIP Blue Holding GP, LLC, its general partner

By: /s/ William Brilliant

Name: William Brilliant

Title: Manager

[Signature Page to Underwriting Agreement]

Accepted as of the date hereof:

Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC

By: /s/ Ryan Cunn

Name: Ryan Cunn

Title: Managing Director

[Signature Page to Underwriting Agreement]

SCHEDULE I

<u>Underwriter</u>	<u>Total Number of Firm Shares to be Purchased</u>	<u>Maximum Number of Optional Shares Which May be Purchased</u>
Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC	11,000,000	1,650,000
Total	<u>11,000,000</u>	<u>1,650,000</u>

Schedule I

SCHEDULE II

The Selling Shareholder(s):	Total Number of Firm Shares to be Sold	Number of Optional Shares to be Sold if Maximum Option Exercised
GIP II Blue Holding, L.P.^(a)	<u>11,000,000</u>	<u>1,650,000</u>
Total	<u><u>11,000,000</u></u>	<u><u>1,650,000</u></u>

(a) The Selling Shareholders are represented by Latham & Watkins LLP.

Schedule II

SCHEDULE III

(a) Issuer Free Writing Prospectuses not included in the Pricing Disclosure Package:

None

(b) Additional Documents Incorporated by Reference:

None

(c) Information other than the Pricing Prospectus that comprise the Pricing Disclosure Package:

The number of Firm Shares purchased by the Underwriters is 11,000,000.

The number of Optional Shares to be sold if the maximum option is exercised is 1,650,000.

The First Time of Delivery is 9:30 a.m., New York City time, on February 12, 2025.

Initial Public Offering Price Per Share: \$39.45.

(d) Written Testing-the-Waters Communications:

None

Schedule III

SCHEDULE IV

Name of Shareholder

GIP II Blue Holding, L.P.
Hess Investments North Dakota LLC

Schedule IV

**ANNEX I(a)
FORM OF OPINION OF
COUNSEL FOR THE COMPANY (LATHAM & WATKINS LLP)**

[To be provided to the underwriters]

Annex I(a)-1

**ANNEX I(b)
FORM OF OPINION OF
COUNSEL FOR THE COMPANY (RICHARDS, LAYTON & FINGER, P.A.)**

[To be provided to the underwriters]

Annex I(b)-1

**ANNEX I(c)
FORM OF OPINION OF
COUNSEL FOR THE SELLING SHAREHOLDERS**

[To be provided to the underwriters]

Annex I(c)-1

**ANNEX II
FORM OF LOCK-UP AGREEMENT**

[See Attached]

Annex II-1

HESS MIDSTREAM LP

Lock-Up Agreement

February [•], 2025

Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC
200 West Street
New York, New York 10282

Re: Hess Midstream LP - Lock-Up Agreement

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned understands that you, as representative (the “Representative”), propose to enter into an underwriting agreement (the “Underwriting Agreement”) on behalf of the several Underwriters named in Schedule I to such agreement (collectively, the “Underwriters”), with Hess Midstream LP, a Delaware limited partnership (the “Company”), Hess Midstream GP LP, a Delaware limited partnership and the general partner of the Company (“HESM GP”), Hess Midstream GP LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and the general partner of HESM GP, and the Selling Shareholders named in the Underwriting Agreement, providing for a public offering (the “Offering”) of Class A shares representing limited partner interests in the Company (the “Class A Shares”) pursuant to a Registration Statement on Form S-3, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”). Capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Underwriting Agreement.

In consideration of the agreement by the Underwriters to offer and sell the Class A Shares, and of other good and valuable consideration the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the undersigned agrees that, during the period beginning from the date hereof and continuing to and including the date 60 days after the date of the final Prospectus covering the public offering of the Class A Shares (the “Lock-Up Period”), the undersigned shall not, and shall not cause or direct any of its affiliates to, (i) offer, sell, contract to sell, pledge, grant any option to purchase, lend or otherwise dispose of any Class A Shares, or any options or warrants to purchase any Class A Shares, or any securities convertible into, exchangeable for or that represent the right to receive Class A Shares (except as explicitly permitted herein) (such options, warrants or other securities, collectively, “Derivative Instruments”), including without limitation any such shares or Derivative Instruments now owned or hereafter acquired by the undersigned, (ii) engage in any hedging or other transaction or arrangement (including, without limitation, any short sale or the purchase or sale of, or entry into, any put or call option, or combination thereof, forward, swap or any other derivative transaction or instrument, however described or defined) which is designed to or which reasonably could be expected to lead to or result in a sale, loan, pledge or other disposition (whether by the undersigned or someone other than the undersigned), or transfer of any of the economic consequences of ownership, in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, of any Class A Shares of the Company or Derivative Instruments, whether any such transaction or arrangement (or instrument provided for thereunder) would be settled by delivery of Class A Shares or other securities, in cash or otherwise (any such sale, loan, pledge or other disposition, or transfer of economic consequences,

Annex II-2

a “Transfer”) or (iii) otherwise publicly announce any intention to engage in or cause any action or activity described in clause (i) above or transaction or arrangement described in clause (ii) above. The undersigned represents and warrants that the undersigned is not, and has not caused or directed any of its affiliates to be or become, currently a party to any agreement or arrangement that provides for, is designed to or which reasonably could be expected to lead to or result in any Transfer during the Lock-Up Period. For the avoidance of doubt, the undersigned agrees that the foregoing provisions (x) shall be equally applicable to any issuer-directed or other Class A Shares the undersigned may purchase in the Offering and (y) shall not apply to any Class A Shares sold in the Offering or Derivative Instruments exchangeable for Class A Shares sold in the Offering.

If the undersigned is not a natural person, the undersigned represents and warrants that no single natural person, entity or “group” (within the meaning of Section 13(d)(3) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), other than a natural person, entity or “group” (as described above) that has executed a Lock-Up Agreement in substantially the same form as this Lock-Up Agreement, beneficially owns, directly or indirectly, 50% or more of the common equity interests, or 50% or more of the voting power, in the undersigned.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the undersigned may:

- (i) transfer the undersigned’s Class A Shares as a *bona fide* gift or gifts, provided that the donee or donees thereof agree to be bound in writing by the restrictions set forth herein;
- (ii) transfer the undersigned’s Class A Shares to any trust for the direct or indirect benefit of the undersigned or the immediate family of the undersigned, provided that the trustee of the trust agrees to be bound in writing by the restrictions set forth herein, and provided further that any such transfer shall not involve a disposition for value;
- (iii) transfer and surrender (A) Class B units representing limited partner interests in the Partnership to the Partnership or the Company and (B) Class B shares representing limited partner interests in the Company to the Company, in each case pursuant to the Partnership Agreement, in exchange for Class A Shares; provided, that, for the avoidance of doubt, any Class A Shares received in the transfers described in clauses (A) and (B) of this section shall be subject to all of the restrictions set forth herein;
- (iv) exercise or vest options or any other equity-based award, in each case under the Company’s equity incentive plan or any other plan or agreement described in the Prospectus or included or incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, including any dispositions in connection with the “cashless” exercise of stock options and any open market transactions in connection with the payment of taxes due upon such exercise or vesting, provided that any such Class A Shares received upon such exercise or vesting will also be subject to restrictions set forth herein;
- (v) transfer the undersigned’s Class A Shares by testate or intestate succession, provided that the transferee agrees in writing to be bound by the restrictions set forth herein;

- (vi) transfer the undersigned's Class A Shares, Class B Units or Class B Shares as a distribution to limited partners, members, stockholders or other similar equity-holders of the undersigned, provided that (A) any such transfer shall not involve a disposition for value, (B) no filing under Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act or other public disclosure reporting a reduction in beneficial ownership of securities of the Company shall be required or shall be voluntarily made during the Lock-Up Period and (C) the transferee agrees in writing to be bound by the restrictions set forth herein;
- (vii) transfer the undersigned's Class A Shares, Class B Units or Class B Shares to the undersigned's affiliates or to any investment fund or other entity controlled or managed by the undersigned, provided that (A) any such transfer shall not involve a disposition for value, (B) no filing under Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act or other public disclosure reporting a reduction in beneficial ownership of securities of the Company shall be required or shall be voluntarily made during the Lock-Up Period and (C) the transferee agrees in writing to be bound by the restrictions set forth herein;
- (viii) transfer the undersigned's Class B Units or Class B Shares to third parties, provided that (A) the transferee agrees in writing to be bound by the restrictions set forth herein and that the transferee shall not redeem or exchange such Class B Units or Class B Shares for Class A Shares during the Lock-Up Period and (B) any filing under Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act by the undersigned resulting from such transfer will note that the transferee is subject to the restrictions set forth herein;
- (ix) transfer the undersigned's Class A Shares with the prior written consent of the Representative on behalf of the Underwriters; or
- (x) in the case that the undersigned is either GIP II Blue Holding, L.P. or Hess Investments North Dakota LLC, transfer the undersigned's Class B Units and/or Class B Shares, as applicable, to the Company or the Partnership in a privately negotiated transaction.

For purposes of this Lock-Up Agreement, "immediate family" shall mean any relationship by blood, marriage or adoption, not more remote than first cousin. In addition, notwithstanding the foregoing, if the undersigned is a corporation, the corporation may transfer the Class A Shares or Class B Shares of the Company to any wholly-owned subsidiary of such corporation; provided, however, that in any such case, it shall be a condition to the transfer that the transferee execute an agreement stating that the transferee is receiving and holding such securities subject to the provisions of this Agreement and there shall be no further transfer of such securities except in accordance with this Agreement, and provided further that any such transfer shall not involve a disposition for value. The undersigned now has, and, except as contemplated by clauses (i) through (ix) above, for the duration of this Lock-Up Agreement will have, good and marketable title to the Class A Shares held by the undersigned from time to time, free and clear of all liens, encumbrances, and claims whatsoever. The undersigned also agrees and consents to the entry of stop transfer instructions with the Company's transfer agent and registrar against the transfer of the undersigned's Class A Shares except in compliance with the foregoing restrictions.

The undersigned acknowledges and agrees that the Underwriters have not provided any recommendation or investment advice nor have the Underwriters solicited any action from the undersigned with respect to the Offering of the Class A Shares and the undersigned has consulted their own legal, accounting, financial, regulatory and tax advisors to the extent deemed appropriate. The undersigned further acknowledges and agrees that, although the Representative may be required

or choose to provide certain Regulation Best Interest and Form CRS disclosures to you in connection with the Offering, the Representative and the other Underwriters are not making a recommendation to you to participate in the Offering, enter into this Lock-Up Agreement, or sell any Class A Shares at the price determined in the Offering, and nothing set forth in such disclosures is intended to suggest that the Representative or any Underwriter is making such a recommendation.

This Lock-Up Agreement and any claim, controversy or dispute arising under or related to this Lock-Up Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

[Signature Page Follows]

Annex II-5

The undersigned understands that the Company and the Underwriters are relying upon this Lock-Up Agreement in proceeding toward consummation of the Offering. The undersigned further understands that this Lock-Up Agreement is irrevocable and shall be binding upon the undersigned's heirs, legal representatives, successors, and assigns.

Very truly yours,

Exact Name of Shareholder

Authorized Signature

Title

Annex II-6

HESS MIDSTREAM OPERATIONS LP,
THE GUARANTORS FROM TIME TO TIME PARTY HERETO

and

COMPUTERSHARE TRUST COMPANY, N.A.,
as Trustee

5.875% Senior Notes due 2028

INDENTURE

Dated as of February 12, 2025

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS AND INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

SECTION 1.1.	Definitions	1
SECTION 1.2.	Other Definitions	28
SECTION 1.3.	Rules of Construction	29
SECTION 1.4.	Limited Condition Transactions; Measuring Compliance	30

ARTICLE II

THE NOTES

SECTION 2.1.	Form and Dating	31
SECTION 2.2.	Execution and Authentication.	32
SECTION 2.3.	Registrar and Paying Agent.	32
SECTION 2.4.	Paying Agent To Hold Money in Trust	33
SECTION 2.5.	Noteholder Lists	33
SECTION 2.6.	Transfer and Exchange	33
SECTION 2.7.	Replacement Notes	33
SECTION 2.8.	Outstanding Notes	34
SECTION 2.9.	Temporary Notes	34
SECTION 2.10.	Cancellation	34
SECTION 2.11.	Defaulted Interest	35
SECTION 2.12.	CUSIP Numbers, ISINs, etc	35
SECTION 2.13.	Issuance of Additional Notes	35
SECTION 2.14.	One Class of Notes	36

ARTICLE III

REDEMPTION

SECTION 3.1.	Notices to Trustee	36
SECTION 3.2.	Selection of Notes to be Redeemed	36
SECTION 3.3.	Notice of Redemption	36
SECTION 3.4.	Effect of Notice of Redemption	38
SECTION 3.5.	Deposit of Redemption Price	38
SECTION 3.6.	Notes Redeemed in Part	38

ARTICLE IV

COVENANTS

SECTION 4.1.	Payment of Notes	39
SECTION 4.2.	Limitation on Incurrence of Indebtedness and Issuance of Disqualified Stock	39
SECTION 4.3.	Limitation on Restricted Payments	43
SECTION 4.4.	Limitation on Dividend and Other Payment Restrictions Affecting Subsidiaries	48
SECTION 4.5.	Limitation on Sales of Assets and Subsidiary Stock	49
SECTION 4.6.	Limitation on Liens	52
SECTION 4.7.	Limitation on Affiliate Transactions	52
SECTION 4.8.	Compliance Certificate	55
SECTION 4.9.	Designation of Restricted and Unrestricted Subsidiaries	55
SECTION 4.10.	Maintenance of Office or Agency	55
SECTION 4.11.	Existence	56
SECTION 4.12.	Reports	56
SECTION 4.13.	Change of Control Triggering Event	58
SECTION 4.14.	Termination of Covenants	59

ARTICLE V

CONSOLIDATION, MERGER AND SALE OF ASSETS.

SECTION 5.1.	When the Issuer May Merge or Transfer Assets	60
SECTION 5.2.	Successor Entity Substituted	61

ARTICLE VI

DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

SECTION 6.1.	Events of Default	62
SECTION 6.2.	Acceleration	63
SECTION 6.3.	Other Remedies	64
SECTION 6.4.	Waiver of Past Defaults	64
SECTION 6.5.	Control by 30% in Aggregate Principal Amount	64
SECTION 6.6.	Limitation on Suits	65
SECTION 6.7.	Net Short Provisions.	65
SECTION 6.8.	Rights of Holders to Receive Payment	67
SECTION 6.9.	Collection Suit by Trustee	67
SECTION 6.10.	Trustee May File Proofs of Claim	67
SECTION 6.11.	Priorities	67
SECTION 6.12.	Undertaking for Costs	68
SECTION 6.13.	Waiver of Stay or Extension Laws	68

ARTICLE VII

TRUSTEE

SECTION 7.1.	Duties of Trustee	68
SECTION 7.2.	Rights of Trustee.	70
SECTION 7.3.	Individual Rights of Trustee	71
SECTION 7.4.	Trustee's Disclaimer	71
SECTION 7.5.	Notice of Defaults	71
SECTION 7.6.	Reports by Trustee to Holders	71
SECTION 7.7.	Compensation and Indemnity	72
SECTION 7.8.	Replacement of Trustee	73
SECTION 7.9.	Successor Trustee by Merger	74
SECTION 7.10.	Eligibility; Disqualification	74
SECTION 7.11.	Preferential Collection of Claims Against the Issuer	74

ARTICLE VIII

DISCHARGE OF INDENTURE; DEFEASANCE

SECTION 8.1.	Discharge of Liability on Notes; Defeasance	75
SECTION 8.2.	Conditions to Defeasance	76
SECTION 8.3.	Application of Trust Money	77
SECTION 8.4.	Repayment to the Issuer	77
SECTION 8.5.	Indemnity for Government Obligations	77
SECTION 8.6.	Reinstatement	77

ARTICLE IX

AMENDMENTS

SECTION 9.1.	Without Consent of Holders	78
SECTION 9.2.	With Consent of Holders	79
SECTION 9.3.	[Reserved]	80
SECTION 9.4.	Effect of Consents and Waivers	80
SECTION 9.5.	Notation on or Exchange of Notes	80
SECTION 9.6.	Trustee To Sign Amendments	81

ARTICLE X

GUARANTEES

SECTION 10.1.	[Reserved]	81
SECTION 10.2.	Guarantees	81
SECTION 10.3.	No Subrogation	83
SECTION 10.4.	Consideration	83
SECTION 10.5.	Limitation on Guarantor Liability	83

SECTION 10.6.	Execution and Delivery	83
SECTION 10.7.	Release of Guarantors	84
SECTION 10.8.	Additional Note Guarantees	84

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 11.1.	Concerning the TIA	84
SECTION 11.2.	Notices	85
SECTION 11.3.	Communication by Holders with other Holders	86
SECTION 11.4.	Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent	86
SECTION 11.5.	Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion	86
SECTION 11.6.	When Notes Disregarded	87
SECTION 11.7.	Rules by Trustee, Paying Agent and Registrar	87
SECTION 11.8.	Governing Law	87
SECTION 11.9.	No Recourse Against Others	87
SECTION 11.10.	Successors	87
SECTION 11.11.	[Reserved]	87
SECTION 11.12.	Variable Provisions	87
SECTION 11.13.	U.S.A. Patriot Act	87
SECTION 11.14.	Table of Contents; Headings	88
SECTION 11.15.	Waiver of Jury Trial	88
SECTION 11.16.	Force Majeure	88
SECTION 11.17.	FATCA	88
SECTION 11.18.	Counterparts	88

Rule 144A/Regulation S Appendix

Exhibit 1 — Form of Note

Exhibit A — Form of Incumbency Certificate

Schedule A — Form of Supplemental Indenture

INDENTURE, dated as of February 12, 2025, between Hess Midstream Operations LP, a Delaware limited partnership (the “Company”, or the “Issuer”), the Guarantors (as defined herein) from time to time party hereto and Computershare Trust Company, N.A., a national banking association organized under the laws of the United States, as trustee (the “Trustee”).

Each party agrees as follows for the benefit of the other party and for the equal and ratable benefit of Holders of the Issuer’s Notes:

ARTICLE I

Definitions and Incorporation by Reference

SECTION 1.1. Definitions.

“Acquired Debt” means, with respect to any specified Person: (1) Indebtedness of any other Person existing at the time such other Person is merged with or into or became a Subsidiary of such specified Person, whether or not such Indebtedness is Incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such other Person merging with or into, or becoming a Restricted Subsidiary of, such specified Person, but excluding Indebtedness which is extinguished, retired or repaid in connection with such Person merging with or becoming a Subsidiary of such specific Person; and (2) Indebtedness secured by a Lien encumbering any asset acquired by such specified Person.

“Additional Notes” means Notes issued under this Indenture after the Issue Date and in compliance with Section 2.13, it being understood that any Notes issued in exchange for or replacement of any Initial Note issued on the Issue Date shall not be an Additional Note.

“Adjusted Treasury Rate” means, with respect to any date of redemption, the rate per year equal to the semi-annual equivalent yield to maturity of the Comparable Treasury Issue, assuming a price for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed as a percentage of its principal amount) equal to the Comparable Treasury Price for such date of redemption.

“affiliate” of any specified Person means any other Person, directly or indirectly, Controlling or Controlled by or under direct or indirect common Control with such specified Person.

“Applicable Premium” means, with respect to a Note at any redemption date, the excess of (if any) (A) the present value at such redemption date of (1) the redemption price of such Note on March 1, 2026 (such redemption price being described in paragraph 5 of the Notes, exclusive of any accrued and unpaid interest, if any), plus (2) all required remaining scheduled payments of interest due on such Note through March 1, 2026 (but excluding accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to but not including the redemption date) discounted to the redemption date on a semi-annual basis (assuming a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months) at the Adjusted Treasury Rate, plus 50 basis points, over (B) the principal amount of such Note on such redemption date.

“Asset Disposition” means any sale, lease, transfer, issuance, divestiture or other disposition (or series of related sales, leases, transfers or dispositions) by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary, including any disposition by means of a merger, consolidation or similar transaction (each referred to for the purposes of this definition as a “disposition”), of:

(1) any shares of Equity Interests of the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary (other than directors' qualifying shares or shares required by applicable law to be held by a Person other than the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary); or

(2) any assets of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary, including the Capital Stock of any of the Subsidiaries of the Issuer.

Notwithstanding the preceding, the following items shall not be deemed to be Asset Dispositions:

(1) any single transaction or series of related transactions that: (a) involves assets having a Fair Market Value of less than \$50.0 million or (b) results in net proceeds to the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries of less than \$50.0 million;

(2) sales, transfers, leases and other dispositions of (A) inventory in the ordinary course of business, (B) used, obsolete or surplus equipment, (C) property or other assets no longer used or useful, or economically practicable to maintain, in the conduct of the business of the Issuer (including allowing any intellectual property that is no longer used or useful, or economically practicable to maintain, to lapse, go abandoned, or be invalidated), in each case, in the good faith judgment of an executive officer of the Issuer, and (D) cash and Cash Equivalents;

(3) (i) sales, transfers or other dispositions of accounts receivable in connection with the compromise, settlement or collection thereof in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice and not as part of any accounts receivables financing transaction and (ii) dispositions of receivables pursuant to factoring transactions;

(4) leases or subleases entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(5) licenses or sublicenses of intellectual property or other general intangibles in the ordinary course of business;

(6) dispositions resulting from any casualty or other insured damage to, or any taking under power of eminent domain or by condemnation or similar proceeding of, any asset of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(7) dispositions of assets to the extent that (i) such assets are exchanged for credit against the purchase price of similar replacement assets or (ii) the proceeds of such disposition are promptly applied to the purchase price of such replacement assets;

(8) the sale of all or substantially all of the Issuer's assets in a manner permitted pursuant to Article V;

(9) an issuance of Equity Interests by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary to the Issuer or to a Restricted Subsidiary;

- (10) a Restricted Payment that does not violate Section 4.3, or a Permitted Investment;
- (11) the creation or perfection of a Lien permitted under this Indenture and dispositions in connection with such Lien;
- (12) foreclosure on, or condemnation of, assets;
- (13) the unwinding of any Obligations under Hedging Obligations;
- (14) any surrender or waiver of contract rights or the settlement, release or surrender of contract rights or other litigation claims in the ordinary course of business;
- (15) sales, transfers and other dispositions of investments in joint ventures to the extent required by, or made pursuant to, customary buy/sell arrangements between the joint venture parties set forth in joint venture arrangements and similar binding arrangements;
- (16) any sale or other disposition of Equity Interests in, or other securities or assets of, an Unrestricted Subsidiary; and
- (17) any issuance of additional Equity Interests in any Restricted Subsidiary to the holders of its Equity Interests, in connection with any capital call or equity funding arrangements in the ordinary course of business.

“Attributable Debt” when used with respect to any sale and leaseback transaction, means, as at the time of determination, the present value (discounted at the rate set forth or implicit in the terms of the lease included in such transaction) of the total obligations of the lessee for rental payments (other than amounts required to be paid on account of taxes, maintenance, repairs, insurance, assessments, utilities, operating and labor costs and other items which do not constitute payments for property rights) during the remaining term of the lease included in such sale and leaseback transaction (including any period for which such lease has been extended). In the case of any lease which is terminable by the lessee upon the payment of a penalty, such net amount shall be the lesser of the net amount determined assuming termination upon the first date such lease may be terminated (in which case the net amount shall also include the amount of the penalty, but no rent shall be considered as required to be paid under such lease subsequent to the first date upon which it may be so terminated) or the net amount determined assuming no such termination.

“Board of Directors” means:

- (1) with respect to a corporation, the board of directors of the corporation or any committee thereof duly authorized to act on behalf of such board;
- (2) with respect to a partnership, the board of directors, board of managers, manager or managing member of the general partner of the partnership or the functional equivalent of the foregoing or, if the general partner is a partnership, the board of directors, board of managers, manager or managing member of the general partner of the general partner or the functional equivalent of the foregoing;

(3) with respect to a limited liability company, the board of directors, board of managers, manager or managing member or any controlling committee thereof or the functional equivalent of the foregoing; and

(4) with respect to any other Person, the functional equivalent of the foregoing.

“Business Day” means a day, other than a Saturday or a Sunday, that is not a day on which the Trustee or banking institutions are authorized or required by law or regulation to close, in the city of New York, New York.

“Capital Stock” of any Person means any and all shares, interests (including partnership interests), rights to purchase, warrants, options, participations or other equivalents of or interests in (however designated) equity of such Person, including any Preferred Stock, but excluding any debt securities convertible into such equity.

“Cash Equivalents” means:

(1) direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States (or any agency thereof to the extent such obligations are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States), in each case maturing within one year from the date of acquisition thereof;

(2) investments in commercial paper maturing within one year from the date of acquisition thereof and having, at such date of acquisition a credit rating of “A” or better from S&P or Moody’s, or carrying an equivalent rating by a nationally recognized Rating Agency, if both of the two named Rating Agencies above cease publishing ratings of investments;

(3) investments in certificates of deposit, banker’s acceptances and demand or time deposits, in each case maturing within one year from the date of acquisition thereof, issued or guaranteed by or placed with, and money market deposit accounts issued or offered by, any domestic office of any commercial bank organized under the laws of the United States or any State thereof, and such bank has a long-term debt of which is rated at the time of acquisition thereof at least “A-” or the equivalent thereof by S&P, or “A3” or the equivalent thereof by Moody’s, or carrying an equivalent rating by a nationally recognized Rating Agency, if both of the two named Rating Agencies above cease publishing ratings of investments, and has a combined capital and surplus and undivided profits of not less than \$500.0 million;

(4) fully collateralized repurchase agreements described in clause (3) above and entered into with a financial institution satisfying the criteria described in clause (3) above; and

(5) “money market funds” that invest 90% or more of their assets in instruments of the type specified in clauses (1) through (4) above or that are rated AAA by S&P or

Aaa by Moody's or carrying an equivalent rating by a nationally recognized Rating Agency, if both of the two named Rating Agencies above cease publishing ratings of such investments.

"Change of Control" means the occurrence of any of the following:

(1) the direct or indirect sale, lease, transfer, conveyance or other disposition (other than by way of merger or consolidation), in one or a series of related transactions, of all or substantially all of the properties or assets of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole to any Person other than a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer or a Permitted Holder (including any "person" (as that term is used in Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act));

(2) the adoption of a plan relating to the liquidation or dissolution of the Issuer;

(3) the consummation of any transaction (including any merger or consolidation), the result of which is that any Person (including any "person" as defined above), other than a Permitted Holder, acquires the power, directly or indirectly, to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of the Issuer, whether through the ownership of Voting Stock, by contract or otherwise; or

(4) the consummation of any transaction (including any merger or consolidation), the result of which is that any Person (including any "person" as defined above), other than a Permitted Holder, acquires the power, directly or indirectly, to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of the Parent or its general partner (or, if the general partner of the Parent is a partnership, its general partner), whether through the ownership of Voting Stock, by contract or otherwise.

Further, notwithstanding the preceding, a conversion of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries from a limited liability company, corporation, limited partnership or other form of entity to a limited liability company, corporation, limited partnership or other form of entity or an exchange of all of the outstanding Equity Interests in one form of entity for Equity Interests in another form of entity shall not constitute a Change of Control, so long as following such conversion or exchange the Persons (including any "person" as that term is used in Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act) who held the power, directly or indirectly, to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary immediately prior to such transactions continue to hold the power, directly or indirectly, to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of such entity, in each case, whether through the ownership of Voting Stock, by contract or otherwise.

"Change of Control Triggering Event" means the occurrence of both (i) a Change of Control and (ii) a Ratings Decline.

"Chevron Merger" means the transactions contemplated by that certain Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated October 22, 2023, with Chevron Corporation and Yankee Merger Sub Inc., a direct, wholly-owned subsidiary of Chevron Corporation.

"Code" means the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“Comparable Treasury Issue” means the United States Treasury security selected by the Quotation Agent as having a maturity comparable to the remaining term of the Notes to be redeemed from the redemption date to March 1, 2026.

“Comparable Treasury Price” means, with respect to any date of redemption, the average of the Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations for the date of redemption, after excluding the highest and lowest Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations, or if the Issuer obtains fewer than three Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations, the average of all Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations.

“Consolidated EBITDA” means, for any period and for any specified Person, Consolidated Net Income for such period and such Person, plus

(a) without duplication and to the extent deducted in determining such Consolidated Net Income, the sum of:

(1) consolidated interest expense for such period (including imputed interest expense in respect of capital leases, amortization or write-off of debt issuance costs and commissions, discounts and other fees and charges associated with Indebtedness, amortization of capitalized interest and the net amount accrued (whether or not actually paid) pursuant to any interest rate protection agreement during such period);

(2) consolidated income tax expense for such period;

(3) all amounts attributable to depreciation for such period and amortization of intangible assets for such period;

(4) (i) extraordinary expenses or losses for such period or (ii) any unusual or nonrecurring noncash charges or losses (including impairment of goodwill or intangible assets) for such period;

(5) any losses for such period attributable to early extinguishment of Indebtedness or obligations under any Swap Agreement;

(6) any unrealized losses for such period attributable to the application of “mark-to-market” accounting in respect of Swap Agreements;

(7) the cumulative effect for such period of a change in accounting principles;

(8) accretion of asset retirement obligations in accordance with the Financial Accounting Standards Board’s Accounting Standards Codification No. 410, and any similar accounting in prior periods;

(9) to the extent not otherwise included, the proceeds of any business interruption insurance received during such period;

(10) to the extent actually reimbursed (and not otherwise included in arriving at Consolidated Net Income), expenses covered by indemnification provisions in any agreement in connection with any transaction involving the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries; and

(11) any costs or expenses incurred by such Person or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries pursuant to any management equity plan or option plan or any other management or employee benefit plan or agreement or any subscription or shareholder agreement, to the extent that such costs or expenses are funded with cash proceeds contributed to the capital of the Person or net cash proceeds of issuance of Equity Interests of the Person (other than Disqualified Stock);

provided that any cash payment made with respect to any noncash items added back in computing Consolidated EBITDA for any prior period pursuant to clause (4) above shall be subtracted in computing Consolidated EBITDA for the period in which such cash payment is made; and minus

(b) without duplication and to the extent included in determining such Consolidated Net Income, the sum of:

(1) (i) any extraordinary gains for such period or (ii) any unusual or nonrecurring noncash gains for such period;

(2) any gains for such period attributable to the early extinguishment of Indebtedness or obligations under any Swap Agreement;

(3) any unrealized gains for such period attributable to the application of “mark-to-market” accounting in respect of Swap Agreements; and

(4) the cumulative effect for such period of a change in accounting principles; provided further that Consolidated EBITDA shall be calculated so as to exclude the effect of any gain or loss that represents after-tax gains or losses attributable to any sale, transfer or other disposition of assets by such Person, other than dispositions of inventory and other dispositions in the ordinary course of business.

“Consolidated Net Income” means, for any period, net income (loss) of the specified Person on a consolidated basis determined in accordance with GAAP.

“Consolidated Net Tangible Assets” means, as of any date of determination, the total assets of the specified Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries, less the current liabilities and intangible assets of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries, which, in each case, would appear on a consolidated balance sheet of such Person (but with such consolidation limited to such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries) prepared in accordance with GAAP as of such date of determination.

“Consolidated Total Debt” means, on any date, without duplication, (A) the sum of the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness of the specified Person outstanding as of such

date, determined on a consolidated basis, but only if such Indebtedness (i) is of the type referred to in clause (1), (2), or (3) (but excluding any contingent obligations) of the definition of the term “Indebtedness” or (ii) is of the type referred to in clause (4) or (5) of the definition of the term “Indebtedness,” to the extent such Indebtedness relates to Indebtedness of others of the type referred to in clause (i) above, plus (B) the aggregate amount of the Attributable Debt of the Issuer outstanding as of such date, determined on a consolidated basis.

“Control” means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of a Person, whether through the ability to exercise voting power, by contract or otherwise; and the terms “Controlling” and “Controlled” have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

“Corporate Trust Office” means the office of the Trustee at which at any particular time its corporate trust business with respect to this Indenture shall be administered, which office at the date hereof is located at Transfer Agent and Registrar, CTSO Mail Operations, MAC N9300-070, 600 South Fourth Street, Seventh Floor, Minneapolis, MN 55415, Attention: Hess Midstream Account Administrator, and for Agent services such office shall also mean the office or agency of the Trustee located at Transfer Agent and Registrar, CTSO Mail Operations, MAC N9300-070, 600 South Fourth Street, Seventh Floor, Minneapolis, MN 55415, Attention: Hess Midstream Account Administrator, or such other address as the Trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Holders and the Company, or the principal corporate trust office of any successor Trustee (or such other address as such successor Trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Holders and the Company).

“Credit Agreement” means the credit agreement, dated July 14, 2022, from time to time among the Company, as borrower, the Parent, the guarantors from time to time party thereto and the lenders from time to time party thereto, as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified, and any extensions, renewals, replacements or refinancings thereof (or of any prior Credit Agreement), whether provided under the original Credit Agreement or any other credit agreement.

“Credit Facilities” means one or more credit facilities, debt facilities (including those under the Credit Agreement), indentures or commercial paper facilities, in each case, with banks or other institutional lenders or investors providing for revolving credit loans, term loans, capital market financings, receivables financing (including through the sale of receivables to such lenders or to special purpose entities formed to borrow from such lenders against such receivables) or letters of credit or letters of credit guarantees, in each case, as amended, restated, modified, supplemented, extended, renewed, refunded, replaced in any manner (whether upon or after termination or otherwise) or refinanced (including by means of sales of debt securities) in whole or in part from time to time (and whether or not with the original trustee, holders, purchasers, administrative agent and lenders or another administrative agent or agents or other lenders and whether provided under the Credit Agreement or any other credit or other agreement or indenture).

“Customary Recourse Exceptions” means, with respect to any Non-Recourse Debt of an Unrestricted Subsidiary or Joint Venture exclusions from the exculpation provisions with respect to such Non-Recourse Debt for fraud, misapplication of cash, waste, willful destruction, bad faith and other circumstances customarily excluded by lenders from exculpation provisions or included in separate indemnification agreements in non-recourse financings.

“Default” means any event or condition that is, or after notice or passage of time or both would be, an Event of Default.

“Derivative Instrument” with respect to a Person, means any contract, instrument or other right to receive payment or delivery of cash or other assets to which such Person or any affiliate of such Person that is acting in concert with such Person in connection with such Person’s investment in the Notes (other than a Screened Affiliate) is a party (whether or not requiring further performance by such Person), the value and/or cash flows of which (or any material portion thereof) are materially affected by the value and/or performance of the Notes and/or the creditworthiness of the Issuer and/or any one or more of the Guarantors (the “Performance References”).

“Designated Non-Cash Consideration” means the Fair Market Value of non-cash consideration received by the specified Person or its Restricted Subsidiary in connection with an Asset Disposition that is designated as “Designated Non-Cash Consideration” pursuant to an officers’ certificate, setting forth the basis of such valuation (which amount will be reduced by the Fair Market Value of the portion of the non-cash consideration converted to cash or Cash Equivalents within 180 days following the consummation of such Asset Disposition).

“Disqualified Stock” means any Capital Stock that, by its terms (or by the terms of any security into which it is convertible, or for which it is exchangeable, in each case, at the option of the holder of the Capital Stock), or upon the happening of any event, matures or is mandatorily redeemable, pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise, or redeemable at the option of the holder of the Capital Stock, in whole or in part, on or prior to the date that is 91 days after the date on which the Notes mature. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, any Capital Stock that would constitute Disqualified Stock solely because the holders of the Capital Stock have the right to require the Issuer to repurchase or redeem such Capital Stock upon the occurrence of a change of control or an asset sale will not constitute Disqualified Stock if the terms of such Capital Stock provide that the Issuer may not repurchase or redeem any such Capital Stock pursuant to such provisions unless such repurchase or redemption complies with Section 4.3. The amount of Disqualified Stock deemed to be outstanding at any time for purposes of this Indenture will be the maximum amount that the Issuer and its Subsidiaries may become obligated to pay upon the maturity of, or pursuant to any mandatory redemption provisions of, such Disqualified Stock, exclusive of accrued dividends.

“Effective Date” means the effective date of the Reorganization, December 16, 2019.

“Equity Interests” of any Person means (a) any and all Capital Stock of such Person and (b) all rights to purchase, warrants or options (whether or not currently exercisable), participations or other equivalents of or interests in (however designated) such Capital Stock of such Person, but excluding from all of the foregoing any debt securities convertible into Equity Interests, regardless of whether such debt securities include any right of participation with Equity Interests.

“Equity Offering” means a sale of Equity Interests of a Person (other than Disqualified Stock and other than to a Subsidiary of such Person) made for cash by such Person, or any cash contribution to the equity capital of such Person, after the Issue Date.

“Exchange Act” means the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated by the SEC thereunder.

“Existing 2026 Notes” means the 5.625% senior notes due 2026 issued by the Issuer.

“Existing 2028 Notes” means the 5.125% senior notes due 2028 issued by the Issuer.

“Existing 2030A Notes” means the 4.250% senior notes due 2030 issued by the Issuer.

“Existing 2029 Notes” means the 6.500% senior notes due 2029 issued by the Issuer.

“Existing 2030B Notes” means the 5.500% senior notes due 2030 issued by the Issuer.

“Existing Notes” means the Existing 2026 Notes, the Existing 2028 Notes, the Existing 2029 Notes, the Existing 2030A Notes and the Existing 2030B Notes.

“Fair Market Value” means, with respect to any asset or liability, the fair market value of such asset or liability as determined by an officer of the Issuer in good faith.

“Financing Leases” means all financing leases that have been or are required to be, in accordance with GAAP as in effect on June 4, 2021 (including the Company’s adoption of Accounting Standards Update (ASU) No. 2016-02, Leases (Topic 842)), recorded as financing leases; provided that (i) for all purposes hereunder the amount of obligations under any Financing Leases shall be the amount thereof accounted for as a liability in accordance with GAAP as in effect on June 4, 2021 (including the Issuer’s adoption of Accounting Standards Update (ASU) No. 2016-02, Leases (Topic 842)) and (ii) in no event shall an operating lease or a lease that would have been an operating lease prior to the adoption of Accounting Standards Update (ASU) No. 2016-02, Leases (Topic 842)) be considered a Financing Leases.

“Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio” means with respect to any specified Person for any period, the ratio of the Consolidated EBITDA of such Person for such period to the Fixed Charges of such Person for such period. In the event that the specified Person or any of its Subsidiaries Incurs, assumes, guarantees, repays, repurchases, redeems, defeases or otherwise discharges any Indebtedness or issues, repurchases or redeems Disqualified Stock subsequent to the commencement of the period for which the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio is being calculated and on or prior to the date on which the event for which the calculation of the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio is made (the “Calculation Date”), then the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio will be calculated giving pro forma effect to such Incurrence, assumption, guarantee, repayment, repurchase, redemption, defeasance or other discharge of Indebtedness, or such issuance,

repurchase or redemption of Disqualified Stock, and the use of the proceeds therefrom, as if the same had occurred at the beginning of the applicable Reference Period. In addition, for purposes of calculating the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio:

(1) acquisitions (including, without limitation, a single asset, a division or segment or an entire company) that have been made by the specified Person or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, including through mergers, asset purchase transactions or consolidations and including any related financing transactions during the Reference Period or subsequent to such Reference Period and on or prior to the Calculation Date will be given pro forma effect as if they had occurred on the first day of the Reference Period, including any Consolidated EBITDA and any pro forma expense and cost reductions that have occurred or are reasonably expected to occur in the next eighteen (18) months, in the reasonable judgment of the chief financial or accounting officer of the Issuer (regardless of whether those cost savings or operating improvements could then be reflected in pro forma financial statements in accordance with Regulation S-X promulgated under the Securities Act or any other regulation or policy of the SEC related thereto), provided that any amount of such pro forma expense and cost reductions given effect represent an amount not greater than 25% of Consolidated EBITDA for such period;

(2) the Consolidated EBITDA attributable to discontinued operations, as determined in accordance with GAAP, and operations or businesses (and ownership interests therein) disposed of prior to the Calculation Date, will be excluded;

(3) the Fixed Charges attributable to discontinued operations, as determined in accordance with GAAP, and operations or businesses (and ownership interests therein) disposed of prior to the Calculation Date, will be excluded, but only to the extent that the obligations giving rise to such Fixed Charges will not be obligations of the specified Person or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries following the Calculation Date;

(4) if any Indebtedness bears a floating rate of interest, the interest expense on such Indebtedness will be calculated as if the average rate in effect from the beginning of the applicable period to the Calculation Date had been the applicable rate for the entire period (taking into account any Hedging Obligation applicable to such Indebtedness if such Hedging Obligation has a remaining term as at the Calculation Date in excess of 12 months); and

(5) if any Indebtedness is Incurred under a revolving credit facility and is being given pro forma effect, the interest on such indebtedness shall be calculated based on the average daily balance of such Indebtedness for the four fiscal quarters subject to the pro forma calculation.

“Fixed Charges” means, with respect to any specified Person for any period, the sum, without duplication, of:

(1) the consolidated interest expense of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, whether paid or accrued, including, without limitation,

amortization of debt issuance costs and original issue discount, non-cash interest payments, the interest component of any deferred payment obligations, the interest component of all payments associated with Capital Lease Obligations, imputed interest with respect to Attributable Debt, discounts and other fees and charges Incurred in respect of letters of credit or bankers' acceptance financings, and net of the effect of all payments made or received pursuant to Hedging Obligations in respect of interest rates; plus

(2) the consolidated interest expense of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries that was capitalized during such period; plus

(3) any interest expense on Indebtedness of another Person that is guaranteed by such Person or one of its Restricted Subsidiaries or secured by a Lien on assets of such Person or one of its Restricted Subsidiaries, whether or not such guarantee or Lien is called upon; plus

(4) an amount equal to all dividends, whether paid or accrued and whether or not in cash, on any series of Disqualified Stock of such Person or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, other than dividends on Equity Interests payable solely in Equity Interests of the Issuer (other than Disqualified Stock) or to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary; minus

(5) to the extent included in clause (1) above, write-off of non-recurring deferred financing costs of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries during such period and any charge related to, or any premium or penalty paid in connection with, paying any Indebtedness of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries prior to its Stated Maturity,

in each case, on a consolidated basis and determined in accordance with GAAP.

“GAAP” means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America in effect from time to time. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any lease (whether entered into before or after the Issue Date) that would have been classified as an operating lease pursuant to GAAP as in effect prior to the effective date of Financial Accounting Standards Board's Accounting Standards Codification No. 842 (Leases), will be deemed not to represent a Capital Lease Obligation.

“GIP” means GIP II Blue Holding, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership, and the funds managed by Global Infrastructure Management, LLC, and such funds' subsidiaries and affiliates, that hold interests in GIP II Blue Holding, L.P.

“guarantee” means any obligation, contingent or otherwise, of any Person directly or indirectly guaranteeing any indebtedness of any other Person and any obligation, direct or indirect, contingent or otherwise, of such Person: (1) to purchase or pay (or advance or supply funds for the purchase or payment of) such indebtedness of such other Person (whether arising by virtue of partnership arrangements, or by agreement to keep well, to purchase assets, goods, securities or services, to take or pay, or to maintain financial statement conditions or otherwise); or (2) entered into for purposes of assuring in any other manner the obligee of such indebtedness of the payment thereof or to protect such obligee against loss in respect thereof (in whole or in

part); *provided, however*, that the term “guarantee” will not include endorsements for collection or deposit in the ordinary course of business. The term “guarantee,” when used as a verb, has a correlative meaning.

“Guarantee” means the guarantee by any Guarantor of the Issuer’s Obligations under this Indenture and the Notes.

“Guarantor” means any Person that guarantees the Notes, either on the Issue Date or after the Issue Date in accordance with the terms of this Indenture, in each case, until the guarantee of such Person has been released in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture.

“Hedging Obligations” means, with respect to any Person, the obligations of such Person under any interest rate swap agreement, interest rate cap agreement, interest rate collar agreement, commodity swap agreement, commodity cap agreement, commodity collar agreement, foreign exchange contract, currency swap agreement or similar agreement providing for the transfer or mitigation of interest rate, commodity price or currency risks either generally or under specific contingencies.

“Hess” means Hess Corporation.

“Holder” when used with respect to the Notes or “Noteholder,” means the Person in whose name a Note is registered on the Registrar’s books. The registered Holder of a Note shall be treated as its owner for all purposes.

“Indebtedness” means, with respect to any specified Person, any indebtedness of such Person, whether or not contingent:

- (1) in respect of borrowed money;
- (2) evidenced by bonds, notes, debentures or similar instruments or letters of credit (or reimbursement agreements in respect thereof);
- (3) in respect of banker’s acceptances;
- (4) representing Financing Leases or Attributable Debt in respect of sale and leaseback transactions;
- (5) representing the balance deferred and unpaid of the purchase price of any property or services due more than six months after such property is acquired or such services are completed; or
- (6) representing any Hedging Obligations,

if and to the extent any of the preceding items (other than letters of credit, Attributable Debt and Hedging Obligations), would appear as a liability upon a balance sheet of the specified Person prepared in accordance with GAAP. In addition, the term “Indebtedness” includes all Indebtedness of others secured by a Lien on any asset (other than Liens on and pledges of the Equity Interests of any Unrestricted Subsidiary or any Joint Venture owned by the Issuer or any

Restricted Subsidiary, in each case, securing Indebtedness of such Unrestricted Subsidiary or Joint Venture, as applicable) of the specified Person (whether or not such Indebtedness is assumed by the specified Person) and, to the extent not otherwise included, the guarantee by the specified Person of any Indebtedness of any other Person. The term “Indebtedness” excludes, however, any repayment or reimbursement obligation of such Person or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries with respect to Customary Recourse Exceptions, unless and until an event or circumstance occurs that triggers the Person’s or such Restricted Subsidiary’s direct repayment or reimbursement obligation (as opposed to contingent or performance obligations) to the lender or other Person to whom such obligation is actually owed, in which case the amount of such direct payment or reimbursement obligation shall constitute Indebtedness. Unless expressly specified otherwise, all references to “Indebtedness” herein shall refer to Indebtedness of the Issuer.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the following shall not constitute “Indebtedness”:

(1) accrued expenses and trade accounts payable arising in the ordinary course of business;

(2) any Indebtedness which has been defeased in accordance with GAAP or defeased pursuant to the deposit of cash or government securities (in an amount sufficient to satisfy all such Indebtedness at Stated Maturity or redemption, as applicable, and all payments of interest and premium, if any) in a trust or account created or pledged for the sole benefit of the holders of such Indebtedness and subject to no other Liens, and the other applicable terms of the instrument governing such Indebtedness;

(3) any obligation arising from the honoring by a bank or other financial institution of a check, draft or similar instrument drawn against insufficient funds in the ordinary course of business; provided, however, that such obligation is extinguished within five Business Days of its Incurrence;

(4) any obligation arising from any agreement providing for indemnities, guarantees, purchase price adjustments, holdbacks, contingency payment obligations based on the performance of the acquired or disposed assets or similar obligations (other than guarantees of Indebtedness) incurred by any Person in connection with the acquisition or disposition of assets; and

(5) Indebtedness, the proceeds of which are funded into an escrow account or trust or similar arrangement pending the satisfaction of one or more conditions, unless and until such proceeds are released to the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary.

“Indenture” means this Indenture, as amended or supplemented from time to time.

“Initial Notes” means the \$800,000,000 aggregate principal amount of 5.875% Senior Notes due 2028 issued on the Issue Date.

“Investment Grade” means a rating of Baa3 or better by Moody’s (or its equivalent under any successor rating category of Moody’s); or a rating of BBB- or better by S&P (or its equivalent under any successor rating category of S&P); and the equivalent investment grade credit rating from any replacement Rating Agency or Rating Agencies appointed by the Issuer.

“Investments” means, with respect to any Person, (a) all direct or indirect investments by such Person in other Persons (including affiliates) in the forms of loans (including guarantees or other obligations), advances or capital contributions (excluding (1) commission, travel and similar advances to officers and employees made in the ordinary course of business and (2) advances to customers in the ordinary course of business that are recorded as accounts receivable on the balance sheet of the lender), and (b) purchases or other acquisitions of Indebtedness, Equity Interests or other securities, together with all items that are or would be classified as investments on a balance sheet prepared in accordance with GAAP. If the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary sells or otherwise disposes of any Equity Interests of any direct or indirect Restricted Subsidiary such that, after giving effect to any such sale or disposition, such Person is no longer a Restricted Subsidiary, the Issuer will be deemed to have made an investment on the date of any such sale or disposition equal to the Fair Market Value of the Issuer’s investments in such Restricted Subsidiary that were not sold or disposed of in an amount determined as provided in Section 4.3(c).

“Issue Date” means the date of first issuance of the Notes under this Indenture.

“Issuer” means Hess Midstream Operations LP.

“Joint Venture” means any Person that is not a direct or indirect Subsidiary of the Issuer in which the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries makes any Investment.

“Leverage Ratio” means, on any date and for any Person, the ratio of (a) Consolidated Total Debt of such Person as of such date to (b) Consolidated EBITDA of such Person for the Reference Period ending on or prior to such date. Any pro forma adjustments to the Leverage Ratio shall be made in the same manner (as applicable) as pro forma adjustments set forth in the definition of Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio.

“Lien” means any mortgage, pledge, security interest, encumbrance, lien or charge of any kind (including any conditional sale or other title retention agreement or lease in the nature thereof).

“Long Derivative Instrument” means a Derivative Instrument (i) the value of which generally increases, and/or the payment or delivery obligations under which generally decrease, with positive changes to the Performance References and/or (ii) the value of which generally decreases, and/or the payment or delivery obligations under which generally increase, with negative changes to the Performance References.

“Maintenance Capital Expenditure” means expenditures (including expenditures for the construction, replacement, improvement or expansion of existing capital assets) by a specified Person made to maintain, over the long term, the operating capacity, operating income or revenue of such Person and its Subsidiaries. For purposes of this definition, “long term” generally refers to a period of time greater than twelve months.

“Moody’s” means Moody’s Investors Service, Inc., a subsidiary of Moody’s Corporation, and its successors.

“Net Available Cash” from an Asset Disposition means cash payments received (including any cash payments received by way of deferred payment of principal pursuant to a note or installment receivable or otherwise and net cash proceeds from the sale or other disposition of any securities or other assets received as consideration, but only as and when received, but excluding any other consideration received in the form of assumption by the acquiring Person of Indebtedness or other obligations relating to the properties or assets that are the subject of such Asset Disposition or other disposition or issuance or received in any other non-cash form) therefrom, in each case net of:

(1) all legal, accounting, investment banking, title and recording tax expenses, commissions and other fees and expenses incurred, and all Federal, state, provincial, foreign and local taxes required to be paid or accrued as a liability under GAAP (after taking into account any available tax credits or deductions and any tax sharing agreements), as a consequence of such Asset Disposition;

(2) all payments made on any Indebtedness that is secured by any assets subject to such Asset Disposition, in accordance with the terms of any lien upon such assets, or which must by its terms, or in order to obtain a necessary consent to such Asset Disposition, or by applicable law be repaid out of the proceeds from such Asset Disposition;

(3) all distributions and other payments required to be made to minority interest holders in subsidiaries or joint ventures or similar arrangements as a result of such Asset Disposition or made in connection with such Asset Disposition as determined by the Board of Directors of such subsidiary, joint venture or similar arrangement; and

(4) the deduction of appropriate amounts to be provided by the seller as a reserve, in accordance with GAAP, against any liabilities associated with the assets disposed of in such Asset Disposition and retained by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary after such Asset Disposition.

“Net Short” means, with respect to a Holder or beneficial owner, as of a date of determination, either (i) the value of its Short Derivative Instruments exceeds the sum of (x) the value of its Notes plus (y) the value of its Long Derivative Instruments as of such date of determination or (ii) it is reasonably expected that such would have been the case were a Failure to Pay or Bankruptcy Credit Event (each as defined in the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions) to have occurred with respect to the Issuer or any Guarantor immediately prior to such date of determination.

“Non-Recourse Debt” means Indebtedness:

(1) as to which neither the Issuer nor any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (a) provides credit support of any kind (including any undertaking, agreement or instrument that would constitute Indebtedness), except for Customary Recourse Exceptions, (b) is directly or indirectly liable as a guarantor or otherwise or (c) is the lender; and

(2) no Default with respect to which (including any rights that the holders of the Indebtedness may have to take enforcement action against an Unrestricted Subsidiary) would permit upon notice, lapse of time or both any holder of any other Indebtedness of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to declare a Default on such other Indebtedness or cause the payment of the Indebtedness to be accelerated or payable prior to its Stated Maturity.

For purposes of determining compliance with Section 4.2, if any Non-Recourse Debt of any Unrestricted Subsidiaries ceases to be Non-Recourse Debt of such Unrestricted Subsidiary, such event will be deemed to constitute an Incurrence of Indebtedness by a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer.

“Notes” means (1) the Initial Notes and (2) Additional Notes, if any.

“Obligations” means any principal, interest (including any interest accruing subsequent to the filing of a petition in bankruptcy, reorganization or similar proceeding at the rate provided for in the documentation with respect thereto, whether or not such interest is an allowed claim under applicable law), other monetary obligations, penalties, fees, indemnifications, reimbursements (including reimbursement obligations with respect to letters of credit and banker’s acceptances), damages and other liabilities, and guarantees of payment of such principal, interest, penalties, fees, indemnifications, reimbursements, damages and other liabilities, payable under the documentation governing any Indebtedness.

“Offering Memorandum” means the final offering memorandum, dated February 3, 2025, relating to the sale of the Initial Notes.

“Officer” means the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the Controller, the Chief Operating Officer, any Vice President, the Treasurer, the Assistant Treasurer, the Chief Financial Officer, the Chief Accounting Officer, the General Counsel, the Secretary or the Assistant Secretary, as applicable.

“Officers’ Certificate” means a certificate signed by any two Officers of the Company and delivered to the Trustee.

“Operating Surplus” means, as of any determination date and for any Person, Consolidated EBITDA of such Person for the immediately preceding quarter, less (i) consolidated interest expense for such period (including imputed interest expense in respect of capital leases, amortization or write-off of debt issuance costs and commissions, discounts and other fees and charges associated with Indebtedness, amortization of capitalized interest and the net amount accrued (whether or not actually paid) pursuant to any interest rate protection agreement during such period), (ii) Maintenance Capital Expenditure for such period and (iii) to the extent applicable, consolidated income tax expense for such period, in each case, of the specified Person.

“Opinion of Counsel” means a written opinion from legal counsel to the Issuer. The counsel may be an employee of the Issuer or any of the Issuer’s affiliates. Opinions of Counsel required to be delivered under this Indenture may have qualifications customary for opinions of the type required and counsel delivering such Opinions of Counsel may rely on certificates of the Issuer or governmental or other officials customary for opinions of the type required, including certificates certifying as to matters of fact.

“Parent” means Hess Midstream LP.

“Parent Entity” means any Person that is a direct or indirect parent company of the Issuer. As of the Issue Date, the Parent will be a Parent Entity.

“Pari Passu Indebtedness” means Indebtedness that ranks equally in right of payment to the Notes, in the case of the Issuer, or the Guarantees, in the case of any Guarantor (in each case, without giving effect to collateral arrangements).

“Permitted Acquisition Indebtedness” means Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to the extent such Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock was Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock of (i) a Subsidiary prior to the date on which such Subsidiary became a Restricted Subsidiary or (ii) a Person that merged or consolidated with the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary; provided that on the date such Subsidiary became a Restricted Subsidiary or the date such Person was merged or consolidated with the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary, as applicable, after giving pro forma effect thereto, (a) the Issuer would be permitted to Incur at least \$1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio test described in Section 4.2 or (b) the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio for the Issuer would be equal to or greater than the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio for the Issuer immediately prior to such transaction; provided that such Indebtedness was not incurred in contemplation of, or in connection with, such acquisition, merger or consolidation.

“Permitted Business” means (a) any Similar Business, (b) any other business that generates gross income at least 90% of which constitutes “qualifying income” under Section 7704(d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or (c) any activity that is ancillary, complementary or incidental to or necessary or appropriate for the activities described in clauses (a) and (b) of this definition, including entering into Hedging Obligations related to any of these activities.

“Permitted Business Investments” means Investments by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in any Unrestricted Subsidiary of the Issuer or in any Joint Venture, provided that:

(1) either (i) at the time of such Investment and immediately thereafter, the Issuer could Incur \$1.00 of additional Indebtedness under the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio test set forth in Section 4.2(a) or (ii) such Investment does not exceed the aggregate amount of Incremental Funds (as defined in Section 4.3) not previously expended at the time of making such Investment;

(2) if such Unrestricted Subsidiary or Joint Venture has outstanding Indebtedness at the time of such Investment, either (i) all such Indebtedness is Non-Recourse Debt or is owed to the Issuer or one of the Restricted Subsidiaries or (ii) any such Indebtedness of such Unrestricted Subsidiaries or Joint Venture that is recourse to the Issuer or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries could, at the time such Investment is made, be Incurred at that time by the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries under Section 4.2; and

(3) such Unrestricted Subsidiary's or Joint Venture's activities are not outside the scope of the Permitted Business.

"Permitted Holders" means each of (a) Hess and its affiliates, (b) GIP together with the parallel investment entities and alternative investment entities of GIP, and any future investment fund or co-investment fund managed by Global Infrastructure Management, LLC, provided that in no event will any portfolio company of any of the foregoing be included in the definition of "Permitted Holder," (c) the Parent and any of its Subsidiaries, (d) the Company and any of its Subsidiaries and (e) any director, officer, general partner, managing member, principal or managing director of the Company, the Parent or any Person described in clauses (a) through (d) above, provided that such Person described in this clause (e), at the time of determination, holds such office, directorship or other specified role at the Company, the Parent or any Person described in clauses (a) through (d) above.

"Permitted Investment" means:

- (1) any Investment in the Issuer or in a Restricted Subsidiary or a Person that will, as a result of such Investment, become a Restricted Subsidiary of the Company;
- (2) any Investment in Cash Equivalents;
- (3) any Investment by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in a Person, if as a result of such Investment:
 - (i) such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary; or
 - (ii) such Person is merged, consolidated or amalgamated with or into, or transfers or conveys substantially all of its properties or assets to, or is liquidated into, the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary;
- (4) any Investment made as a result of the receipt of non-cash consideration from:
 - (i) an Asset Disposition that was made pursuant to and in compliance with Section 4.5; or
 - (ii) a disposition of assets deemed not to be an Asset Disposition under the definition of "Asset Disposition";
- (5) any Investment in any Person solely in exchange for the issuance of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Issuer;
- (6) any Investments received (i) in compromise or resolution of (A) obligations of trade creditors or customers that were Incurred in the ordinary course of business of the Issuer or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries, including pursuant to any plan of reorganization or similar arrangement upon the bankruptcy or insolvency of any trade creditor or customer, or as a result of a foreclosure, perfection or enforcement by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries with respect to any secured Investment in

Default; or (B) litigation, arbitration or other disputes; or (ii) as a result of a foreclosure by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries with respect to any secured Investment or other transfer of title with respect to any secured Investment in Default;

(7) Investments represented by Hedging Obligations permitted to be Incurred;

(8) loans or advances to officers, directors or employees made in the ordinary course of business or consistent with the past practice of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$5.0 million at any one time outstanding;

(9) repurchases of the Notes;

(10) any Investments in prepaid expenses, negotiable instruments held for collection and lease, utility, workers' compensation and performance and other similar deposits and prepaid expenses made in the ordinary course of business by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(11) Permitted Business Investments;

(12) any Investment existing on the Issue Date and any Investment that replaces, refinances or refunds an existing Investment; provided that the new Investment is in an amount that does not exceed the amount replaced, refinanced or refunded, and is made in the same Person as the Investment replaced, refinanced or refunded; and

(13) other Investments in any Person having an aggregate Fair Market Value (measured on the date each such Investment was made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value), when taken together with all other Investments made pursuant to this clause (13) that are at the time outstanding not to exceed the greater of \$250.0 million and 7.5% of Consolidated Net Tangible Assets of the Issuer; provided, however, that any Investment pursuant to this clause (13) made in any Person that is not a Restricted Subsidiary at the date of the making of such Investment and such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary after such date, such Investment shall thereafter be deemed to have been made pursuant to clause (1) above and shall cease to have been made pursuant to this clause (13) for so long as such Person continues to be a Restricted Subsidiary;

provided, however, that with respect to any Investment, the Issuer may, in its sole discretion, allocate all or any portion of any Investment and later re-allocate all or any portion of any Investment to one or more of the above clauses (1) through (13) so that the entire Investment would be a Permitted Investment.

“Permitted Liens” means:

(1) Liens securing any Indebtedness Incurred under Section 4.2(b)(1) and all Obligations and Hedging Obligations relating to such Indebtedness;

(2) Liens in favor of the Issuer or the Guarantors;

(3) Liens on property of a Person existing at the time such Person is merged with or into or consolidated with the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries; provided that such Liens were in existence prior to such merger or consolidation and do not extend to any assets other than those of the Person merged into or consolidated with the Issuer or the Subsidiary;

(4) Liens on property existing at the time of acquisition of the property by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary; provided that such Liens were in existence prior to, such acquisition, and not Incurred in contemplation of, such acquisition;

(5) Liens and deposits to secure the performance of statutory obligations, surety or appeal bonds, workers compensation obligations, reimbursement obligations owed to insurers, bids, performance bonds, true leases, other types of social security or other obligations of a like nature Incurred in the ordinary course of business (including Liens to secure letters of credit issued to assure payment of such obligations);

(6) Liens existing on the Issue Date (other than Liens described in clause (1) of this definition);

(7) Liens for taxes, assessments or governmental charges or claims that are not yet delinquent or that the validity of which are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings promptly instituted and diligently concluded; provided that any reserve or other appropriate provision as is required in conformity with GAAP has been made therefor;

(8) Liens imposed by law, such as Liens under workers' compensation or similar legislation and carriers', warehousemen's, landlord's, repairman's, mechanics' and other like Liens, in each case, Incurred in the ordinary course of business;

(9) defects, irregularities and deficiencies in title of any rights of way, survey exceptions, easements or reservations of, or rights of others for, licenses, rights-of-way, sewers, electric lines, telegraph and telephone lines and other similar purposes, or zoning or other restrictions as to the use of real property that were not Incurred in connection with Indebtedness and that do not in the aggregate materially adversely affect the value of said properties or materially impair their use in the operation of the business of such Person;

(10) inchoate Liens arising under ERISA;

(11) Liens created for the benefit of (or to secure) the Notes (or the guarantees of the Notes);

(12) Liens on any property or asset acquired, constructed or improved by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, which (a) are in favor of the seller of such property or assets, in favor of the Person developing, constructing, repairing or improving such asset or property, or in favor of the Person that provided the funding for the acquisition, development, construction, repair or improvement cost, as the case may be, of such asset or property, (b) are created within 360 days after the acquisition,

development, construction, repair or improvement, (c) secure the purchase price or development, construction, repair or improvement cost, as the case may be, of such asset or property in an amount up to 100% of the Fair Market Value of such acquisition, construction or improvement of such asset or property, and (d) are limited to the asset or property so acquired, constructed or improved (including the proceeds thereof, accessions thereto and upgrades thereof);

(13) Liens on and pledges of the Equity Interests of any Unrestricted Subsidiary or any Joint Venture owned by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary to the extent securing Non-Recourse Debt or other Indebtedness of such Unrestricted Subsidiary or Joint Venture;

(14) Liens in favor of collecting or payor banks having a right of setoff, revocation, refund or chargeback with respect to money or instruments of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries on deposit with or in possession of such bank;

(15) Liens securing Hedging Obligations or Treasury Management Arrangements of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(16) Liens securing any insurance premium financing under customary terms and conditions, provided that no such Lien may extend to or cover any assets or property other than the insurance being acquired with such financing, the proceeds thereof and any unearned or refunded insurance premiums related thereto;

(17) Liens incurred in the ordinary course of business of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary with respect to an aggregate amount of Indebtedness and the Attributable Debt payable under leases entered into in connection with sale and leaseback transactions that at any one time outstanding does not exceed the greater of (i) \$300.0 million and (ii) 7.5% of Consolidated Net Tangible Assets of the Issuer;

(18) judgment Liens not giving rise to an Event of Default so long as any appropriate legal proceedings that may have been initiated for the review of such judgment shall not have been finally terminated or the period within which such legal proceedings may be initiated shall not have expired;

(19) Liens resulting from the deposit of money or other Cash Equivalents in trust for the purpose of decreasing or legally defeasing Indebtedness of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(20) Liens to secure any Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness permitted to be incurred under this Indenture; provided, however, that:

(i) the new Lien is limited to all or part of the same property or assets that secured or, under the written agreements pursuant to which the original Lien arose, could secure the original Lien (plus improvements and accessions to, such property or proceeds or distributions thereof); and

(ii) the Indebtedness secured by the new Lien is not increased to any amount greater than the sum of (x) the outstanding principal amount, or, if greater, committed amount, of the Indebtedness renewed, refunded, refinanced, replaced, defeased or discharged with such Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness and (y) an amount necessary to pay any fees and expenses, including premiums, related to such renewal, refunding, refinancing, replacement, defeasance or discharge;

(21) Liens relating to future escrow arrangements securing Indebtedness Incurred in accordance with this Indenture; and

(22) Liens renewing, extending, refinancing or refunding a Lien permitted by clauses (1) through (21) above; provided that (i) the principal amount of Indebtedness secured by such Lien does not exceed the principal amount of such Indebtedness outstanding immediately prior to the renewal, extension, refinance or refund of such Lien, plus all accrued interest on the Indebtedness secured thereby and the amount of all fees, expenses and premiums incurred in connection therewith, and (ii) no assets encumbered by any such Lien other than the assets permitted to be encumbered immediately prior to such renewal, extension, refinance or refund are encumbered thereby.

“Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness” means any Indebtedness of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries issued in exchange for, or the net proceeds of which are used to renew, refund, refinance, replace, defease or discharge other Indebtedness of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (other than intercompany Indebtedness); provided that:

(1) the principal amount of such Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness does not exceed the principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable) of the Indebtedness renewed, refunded, refinanced, replaced, defeased or discharged (plus all accrued interest or unpaid dividends on the Indebtedness and the amount of all fees and expenses, including premiums, tender premiums or penalty or premium required to be paid under the terms of the instruments or documents governing the refinanced Indebtedness, defeasance costs and other fees and expenses (including original issue discount, upfront fees or similar fees), incurred in connection therewith and with the Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness);

(2) to the extent refinancing any unsecured Indebtedness outstanding on the Issue Date, such Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness has a final maturity date later than the earlier of (x) the final maturity date of, and has a Weighted Average Life to Maturity equal to or greater than the Weighted Average Life to Maturity of, the Indebtedness being renewed, refunded, refinanced, replaced, defeased or discharged; or (y) 91 days after the maturity date of the notes;

(3) if the Indebtedness being renewed, refunded, refinanced, replaced, defeased or discharged is subordinated in right of payment to the Notes or the guarantees of the Notes, such Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness has a final maturity date later than the final maturity date of, and is subordinated in right of payment to, the Notes or the

guarantees of the Notes, on terms at least as favorable to the holders of Notes as those contained in the documentation governing the Indebtedness being renewed, refunded, refinanced, replaced, defeased or discharged; and

(4) such Indebtedness is not Incurred by a Restricted Subsidiary (other than the Issuer or a Guarantor) if a Guarantor is the issuer or other primary obligor on the Indebtedness being renewed, refunded, refinanced, replaced, defeased or discharged.

“Person” means any individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization, government or any agency or political subdivision thereof or any other entity.

“Preferred Stock,” as applied to the Capital Stock of any Person, means Capital Stock of any class or classes (however designated) which is preferred as to the payment of dividends or distributions, or as to the distribution of assets upon any voluntary or involuntary liquidation or dissolution of such Person, over shares of Capital Stock of any other class of such Person.

“Quotation Agent” means the Reference Treasury Dealer appointed by the Issuer.

“Rating Agency” means each of Moody’s and S&P; provided, that if any of Moody’s or S&P ceases to rate the Notes or fails to make a rating of the Notes publicly available, the Issuer will appoint a replacement for such Rating Agency that is a “nationally recognized statistical rating organization” within the meaning of Section 3(a)(62) under the Exchange Act.

“Rating Categories” means: (1) with respect to S&P, any of the following categories: AAA, AA, A, BBB, BB, B, CCC, CC, C and D (or equivalent successor categories); and (2) with respect to Moody’s, any of the following categories: Aaa, Aa, A, Baa, Ba, B, Caa, Ca, C and D (or equivalent successor categories).

“Ratings Decline” means the occurrence of a decrease in the rating of the Notes by one or more gradations by each Rating Agency (including gradations within the Rating Categories, as well as between Rating Categories), within 30 days before or after the earlier of (x) a Change of Control, (y) the date of public notice of the occurrence of a Change of Control or (z) public notice of the intention of the Company to effect a Change of Control (which 30-day period shall be extended so long as the rating of the Notes is under publicly announced consideration for possible downgrade by either Rating Agency); provided, however, that a Ratings Decline otherwise arising by virtue of a particular reduction in rating will not be deemed to have occurred in respect of a particular Change of Control (and thus will not be deemed a Ratings Decline for purposes of the definition of Change of Control and Change of Control Triggering Event) unless each Rating Agency making the reduction in rating to which this definition would otherwise apply announces or publicly confirms or informs the Trustee in writing at the request of the Company or the Trustee that the reduction was the result, in whole or in part, of any event or circumstance comprised of or arising as a result of, or in respect of, the applicable Change of Control (whether or not the applicable Change of Control has occurred at the time of the Ratings Decline).

“Reference Period” means, with respect to any date of determination, the four most recent fiscal quarters of the Issuer for which internal financial statements are available.

“Reference Treasury Dealer” means J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC and a primary U.S. government securities dealer selected by MUFG Securities Americas Inc. and their respective successors, and any other primary treasury dealer the Issuer selects. If J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC or a primary U.S. government securities dealer selected by MUFG Securities Americas Inc. ceases to be a primary U.S. Government securities dealer in New York City, the Issuer shall substitute another primary treasury dealer.

“Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations” means, with respect to each Reference Treasury Dealer and any date of redemption, the average, as determined by the Issuer, of the bid and ask prices for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed in each case as a percentage of its principal amount) quoted in writing to the Issuer by the Reference Treasury Dealer at 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the third Business Day before the date of redemption.

“Reorganization” means the transactions contemplated by the Partnership Restructuring Agreement, dated as of October 3, 2019, among the Parent, the Issuer and the other parties thereto.

“Responsible Officer” means an officer directly responsible for administration of the trust or another officer to whom a matter may be referred because of their expertise.

“Restricted Investment” means an Investment other than a Permitted Investment.

“Restricted Subsidiary” means any Subsidiary of the specified Person other than an Unrestricted Subsidiary. Unless the context requires, references to a “Restricted Subsidiary” shall mean a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer.

“S&P” means Standard & Poor’s Ratings Services, a division of the McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., and its successors.

“Screened Affiliate” means any affiliate of a Holder (i) that makes investment decisions independently from such Holder and any other affiliate of such Holder that is not a Screened Affiliate, (ii) that has in place customary information screens between it and such Holder and any other affiliate of such Holder that is not a Screened Affiliate and such screens prohibit the sharing of information with respect to the Company or its Subsidiaries, (iii) whose investment policies are not directed by such Holder or any other affiliate of such Holder that is acting in concert with such Holder in connection with its investment in the Notes, and (iv) whose investment decisions are not influenced by the investment decisions of such Holder or any other affiliate of such Holder that is acting in concert with such holders in connection with its investment in the Notes.

“SEC” means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

“Securities Act” means the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

“Senior Indebtedness” means, with respect to any Person, any Indebtedness of such Person, unless the instrument creating or evidencing such Indebtedness provides that such Indebtedness is subordinated in right of payment to the Notes or the guarantee of the Notes of such Person, as the case may be.

“Short Derivative Instrument” means a Derivative Instrument (i) the value of which generally decreases, and/or the payment or delivery obligations under which generally increase, with positive changes to the Performance References and/or (ii) the value of which generally increases, and/or the payment or delivery obligations under which generally decrease, with negative changes to the Performance References.

“Similar Business” means (1) the purchase, production, compression, gathering, processing, treatment, dehydration, separation, exploitation, fractionating, sale, transportation, marketing, production handling, terminaling, storage of crude oil, natural gas, condensate, natural gas liquids or other hydrocarbons; (2) fresh water distribution and waste water collection, transportation, treatment and disposal services, (3) any business conducted or proposed to be conducted by the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries on the Issue Date; or (4) any business that is, in the reasonable judgment of the Issuer, similar, reasonably related, incidental or ancillary to the foregoing or extensions, developments or expansions thereof.

“Stated Maturity” means, with respect to any installment of interest or principal on any series of Indebtedness, the date on which the payment of interest or principal was scheduled to be paid in the documentation governing such Indebtedness as of the Issue Date, and will not include any contingent obligations to repay, redeem or repurchase any such interest or principal prior to the date originally scheduled for the payment thereof.

“Subsidiary” means, with respect to any Person, any corporation, association or other business entity of which more than 50% of the outstanding voting equity is owned, directly or indirectly, by such Person and one or more other Subsidiaries of such Person.

“Swap Agreement” means any interest rate, currency or commodity swap agreement or other interest rate, currency or commodity price protection agreement capable of financial settlement only.

“Treasury Management Arrangement” means any agreement or other arrangement governing the provision of treasury or cash management services, including deposit accounts, overdraft, credit or debit card, funds transfer, automated clearinghouse, zero balance accounts, return check concentration, controlled disbursement, lockbox, account reconciliation and reporting and trade finance services and other cash management services.

“Trust Indenture Act” means the U.S. Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended (15 U.S.C. §§ 77aaa-77bbb) as in effect on the date of this Indenture; *provided, however*, that in the event the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 is amended after such date, “Trust Indenture Act” means, to the extent required by any such amendments, the U.S. Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as so amended.

“Trust Officer” means, when used with respect to the Trustee, any officer within the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, including any vice president, assistant vice president,

trust officer, assistant trust officer or any other officer of the Trustee who customarily performs functions similar to those performed by the persons who at the time shall be such officers, respectively, or to whom any corporate trust matter is referred because of such person's knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject and who shall have direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture.

"Trustee" means the party named as such in the preamble to this Indenture until a successor replaces it in accordance with the applicable provisions of this Indenture and, thereafter, means such successor.

"Uniform Commercial Code" means the New York Uniform Commercial Code as in effect from time to time.

"Unrestricted Subsidiary" means any Subsidiary of the Issuer that is designated by the Board of Directors of the Parent as an Unrestricted Subsidiary pursuant to a resolution of such Board of Directors, but only to the extent that such Subsidiary:

(1) other than any such Indebtedness of such Unrestricted Subsidiary that is recourse to the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (which shall include all Indebtedness of such Unrestricted Subsidiary for which the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries may be directly or indirectly, contingently or otherwise, obligated to pay, whether pursuant to the terms of such Indebtedness, by law or pursuant to any guarantee, including any "claw-back," "make-well" or "keep-well" arrangement) could, at the time such designation is made, be Incurred at that time by the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries under the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio test in Section 4.2(a), has no Indebtedness other than Non-Recourse Debt;

(2) except as permitted by Section 4.7, is not party to any agreement, contract, arrangement or understanding with the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary unless the terms of any such agreement, contract, arrangement or understanding are no less favorable to the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary than those that might be obtained at the time from Persons who are not affiliates of the Issuer;

(3) is a Person with respect to which neither the Issuer nor any of its Restricted Subsidiaries has any direct or indirect obligation (i) to subscribe for additional Equity Interests or (ii) to maintain or preserve such Person's financial condition or to cause such Person to achieve any specified levels of operating results; and

(4) has not guaranteed or otherwise directly or indirectly provided credit support for any Indebtedness of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, except to the extent such guarantee or credit support would be released, terminated or no longer exist upon such designation.

All Subsidiaries of an Unrestricted Subsidiary shall be also Unrestricted Subsidiaries. Any designation of a Subsidiary of the Issuer as an Unrestricted Subsidiary will be evidenced to the Trustee by filing with the Trustee a resolution of the Board of Directors of the Parent or the Issuer giving effect to such designation and an Officers' Certificate certifying that

such designation complied with the preceding conditions and the Investment of the Parent in such Subsidiary was permitted by Section 4.3. If, at any time, any Unrestricted Subsidiary would fail to meet the preceding requirements as an Unrestricted Subsidiary, it will thereafter cease to be an Unrestricted Subsidiary for purposes of this Indenture and any Indebtedness of such Subsidiary will be deemed to be Incurred by a Restricted Subsidiary as of such date and, if such Indebtedness is not permitted to be Incurred as of such date under Section 4.2, the Issuer will be in Default of such covenant.

“U.S. Government Obligations” means direct obligations (or certificates representing an ownership interest in such obligations) of the United States of America (including any agency or instrumentality thereof) for the payment of which the full faith and credit of the United States of America is pledged and which are not callable or redeemable at the option of the issuer thereof.

“Voting Stock” of a Person means all classes of Capital Stock of such Person then outstanding and normally entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency) to vote in the election of directors, managers or trustees thereof.

“Weighted Average Life to Maturity” means, when applied to any Indebtedness at any date, the number of years obtained by dividing:

(1) the sum of the products obtained by multiplying (i) the amount of each then remaining installment, sinking fund, serial maturity or other required payments of principal, including payment at final maturity, in respect of the Indebtedness, by (ii) the number of years (calculated to the nearest one-twelfth) that will elapse between such date and the making of such payment; by

(2) the then outstanding principal amount of such Indebtedness.

SECTION 1.2. Other Definitions.

<u>Term</u>	<u>Defined in Section</u>
“Acceptable Commitment”	4.5
“Affiliate Transaction”	4.7
“Agent Members”	Appendix
“Alternate Offer”	4.13
“Appendix”	2.1
“Asset Disposition Offer”	4.5
“Asset Disposition Offer Amount”	4.5
“Asset Disposition Offer Period”	4.5
“Change of Control Offer”	4.13
“Change of Control Payment”	4.13
“Company”	Preamble
“covenant defeasance option”	8.1
“Definitive Note”	Appendix
“Depository”	Appendix
“Directing Holder”	6.7

Term	Defined in Section
“Distribution Compliance Period”	Appendix
“DTC”	Appendix
“Events of Default”	6.1
“FATCA Withholding Tax”	11.17
“Fixed Amounts”	1.4
“Global Notes”	Appendix
“Incremental Funds”	4.3
“Incur”, “Incurrence”, “Incurred”	4.2
“Initial Purchasers”	Appendix
“Issuer Order”	2.2
“legal defeasance option”	8.1
“Limited Condition Transaction”	1.4
“Net Available Cash Amount”	4.5
“Notes”	Appendix
“Note Obligations”	10.2
“Noteholder Direction”	6.7
“Notice of Default”	6.1
“Paying Agent”	2.3
“Permitted Debt”	4.2
“Position Representation”	6.7
“Purchase Agreement”	Appendix
“QIB”	Appendix
“Registrar”	2.3
“Regulation S”	Appendix
“Regulation S Global Note”	Appendix
“Restricted Payments”	4.3
“Rule 144A”	Appendix
“Rule 144A Global Note”	Appendix
“Second Change of Control Payment Date”	4.13
“Second Commitment”	4.5
“Securities Custodian”	Appendix
“Transaction Agreement Date”	1.4
“Transfer Restricted Notes”	Appendix
“Verification Covenant”	6.7

SECTION 1.3. Rules of Construction. For purposes of this Indenture, except as otherwise expressly provided herein or unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) a term has the meaning assigned to it;
- (b) an accounting term not otherwise defined has the meaning assigned to it in accordance with GAAP;
- (c) “including” means including without limitation;

(d) words in the singular include the plural and words in the plural include the singular;

(e) all references to the date the Notes were originally issued shall refer to the Issue Date or the date any Additional Notes were originally issued, as the case may be; and

(f) all references herein to particular Sections or Articles shall refer to this Indenture unless otherwise so indicated.

SECTION 1.4. Limited Condition Transactions; Measuring Compliance

(a) With respect to any (x) Investment or acquisition, in each case, not prohibited by this Indenture and the consummation by the Company or any Subsidiary of which is not conditioned on the availability of, or on obtaining, third-party financing (whether by merger, amalgamation, consolidation or other business combination or the acquisition of Capital Stock or otherwise) and (y) redemption, repurchase, defeasance, satisfaction and discharge or repayment of Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock requiring irrevocable notice in advance of such redemption, repurchase, defeasance, satisfaction and discharge or repayment (any transaction described in clauses (x) or (y), a “Limited Condition Transaction”), in each case for purposes of determining:

(1) whether any Indebtedness (including Acquired Debt) or Disqualified Stock that is being incurred or issued in connection with such Limited Condition Transaction is permitted to be incurred in compliance with the covenant described in Section 4.2;

(2) whether any Lien being incurred in connection with such Limited Condition Transaction or to secure any such Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock is permitted to be incurred in accordance with the covenant described in Section 4.6;

(3) whether any other transaction (including any Investment or Restricted Payment) undertaken or proposed to be undertaken in connection with such Limited Condition Transaction complies with the covenants or agreements contained in this Indenture; and

(4) any calculation of the Consolidated Net Tangible Assets, Consolidated EBITDA, Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio, Consolidated Net Income, Consolidated Total Debt, Leverage Ratio and whether a Default or Event of Default exists in connection with the foregoing,

at the option of the Company (exercisable on or prior to the Transaction Agreement Date), the date that the definitive agreement for such Limited Condition Transaction is first entered into (the “Transaction Agreement Date”) shall be deemed to be the applicable date of determination, as the case may be, in each case giving pro forma effect to the Limited Condition Transaction and the other transactions to be entered into in connection therewith (consistent with the pro forma adjustment provisions set forth in the last paragraph of the definition of “Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio”) and, in such case, if the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries could have taken such action on the Transaction Agreement Date

in compliance with the applicable ratios or other provisions, such provisions shall be deemed to have been complied with. For the avoidance of doubt, if the Issuer elects to use the Transaction Agreement Date as the applicable date of determination in accordance with the foregoing, (a) such election may not be revoked, (b) any fluctuation or change in the items identified in the foregoing clause (4) of the Company, the target business, or assets to be acquired subsequent to the Transaction Agreement Date and prior to the consummation of such Limited Condition Transaction, will not be taken into account for purposes of determining whether any Investment, Restricted Payment, Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Lien that is made, incurred or issued in connection with such Limited Condition Transaction is permitted to be made, incurred or issued or in connection with compliance by the Company or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries with any other provision of this Indenture or the Notes or any other action or transaction undertaken in connection with such Limited Condition Transaction and (c) until such Limited Condition Transaction is consummated or the definitive agreements related thereto are terminated, such Limited Condition Transaction and all transactions proposed to be undertaken in connection therewith (including the making of any Restricted Payment or Investment or the incurrence of Indebtedness and Liens) will be given pro forma effect as described above when determining compliance of other transactions (including the making of any Restricted Payment or Investment or the incurrence or issuance of Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock and Liens unrelated to such Investment, acquisition or repayment, repurchase or refinancing of Indebtedness) that are consummated after the Transaction Agreement Date and on or prior to the consummation of such Limited Condition Transaction and any such transactions (including any incurrence or issuance of Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock and the use of proceeds thereof) will be deemed to have occurred on the Transaction Agreement Date and outstanding thereafter for purposes of calculating any baskets or ratios under the Indenture after the date of such agreement and before the consummation of such Limited Condition Transaction; provided that for purposes of any such calculation of the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio or Leverage Ratio will be calculated using an assumed interest rate for the Indebtedness to be incurred in connection with such Limited Condition Transaction based on the indicative interest margin contained in any financing commitment documentation with respect to such Indebtedness or, if no such indicative interest margin exists, as reasonably determined by the Issuer in good faith.

(b) In the event an item of Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock (or any portion thereof) is incurred or issued, any Lien is incurred or other transaction is undertaken in reliance on provisions of this Indenture that do not include ratio baskets based on the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio or the Leverage Ratio (the "Fixed Amounts") and on the same date any other item of Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock (or any portion thereof) is incurred or issued, any other Lien is incurred or other transaction is undertaken in reliance on a ratio basket based on the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio or the Leverage Ratio, then such ratio(s) will be calculated with respect to such incurrence, issuance or other transaction by disregarding the Fixed Amounts.

ARTICLE II

The Notes

SECTION 2.1. Form and Dating. Provisions relating to the Initial Notes are set forth in the Rule 144A/Regulation S Appendix attached hereto (the "Appendix"), which is hereby incorporated in, and expressly made part of, this Indenture. The Initial Notes and the Trustee's certificate of authentication shall be substantially in the form of Exhibit 1 to the Appendix which is hereby incorporated in, and expressly made a part of, this Indenture. The

Notes may have notations, legends or endorsements required by law, stock exchange rule, agreements to which the Issuer is subject, if any, or usage (*provided* that any such notation, legend or endorsement is in a form acceptable to the Issuer). Each Note shall be dated the date of its authentication. The terms of the Notes set forth in each of the Appendix, Exhibit 1 and Exhibit A are part of the terms of this Indenture.

SECTION 2.2. Execution and Authentication.

(a) An Officer of the Issuer shall sign the Notes for the Issuer by manual or facsimile signature which may be imprinted or otherwise reproduced thereon. If the Officer whose signature is on a Note no longer holds that office at the time the Trustee authenticates the Note, the Note shall be valid nevertheless.

(b) A Note shall not be valid until an authorized signatory of the Trustee manually signs the certificate of authentication on the Note. The signature of the Trustee on a Note shall be conclusive evidence that such Note has been duly and validly authenticated under this Indenture.

(c) On the Issue Date, the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver \$800,000,000 of 5.875% Senior Notes due 2028 and, at any time and from time to time thereafter, the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver Notes for original issue in an aggregate principal amount specified in such order, in each case upon a written order of the Issuer signed by an Officer of the Issuer (the "Issuer Order"). Such order shall specify the amount of the Notes to be authenticated and the date on which the original issue of Notes is to be authenticated.

(d) The Trustee may appoint an authenticating agent reasonably acceptable to the Issuer to authenticate the Notes. Unless limited by the terms of such appointment, an authenticating agent may authenticate Notes whenever the Trustee may do so. Each reference in this Indenture to authentication by the Trustee includes authentication by such agent. An authenticating agent has the same rights as any Registrar, Paying Agent or agent for service of notices and demands.

SECTION 2.3. Registrar and Paying Agent.

(a) The Issuer shall maintain an office or agency where Notes may be presented for registration of transfer or for exchange (the "Registrar") and an office or agency where Notes may be presented for payment (the "Paying Agent"). The Registrar shall keep a register of the Notes and of their transfer and exchange. The Issuer may have one or more additional paying agents. The term "Paying Agent" includes any such additional paying agent. The Issuer may change the Registrar or appoint one or more co-Registrars without notice.

(b) In the event the Issuer shall retain any Person not a party to this Indenture as an agent hereunder, the Issuer shall enter into an appropriate agency agreement with any Registrar or Paying Agent not a party to this Indenture. The agreement shall implement the provisions of this Indenture that relate to such agent. The Issuer shall notify the Trustee of the name and address of each such agent. If the Issuer fail to maintain a Registrar or Paying Agent, the Trustee shall act as such and shall be entitled to appropriate compensation therefor pursuant to Section 7.7. The Issuer shall be responsible for the fees and compensations of all agents appointed or approved by it. Either Issuer or any of their domestically incorporated wholly owned Subsidiaries may act as Paying Agent.

(c) The Issuer initially appoint the Trustee as Registrar and Paying Agent for the Notes.

SECTION 2.4. Paying Agent To Hold Money in Trust. By no later than 11:00 a.m. (New York City time) on the date on which any principal, premium, if any, or interest on any Note is due and payable, the Issuer shall deposit with the Paying Agent a sum sufficient to pay such principal, premium, if any, or interest when due. The Issuer shall require each Paying Agent (other than the Trustee) to agree in writing that such Paying Agent shall hold in trust for the benefit of Noteholders or the Trustee all money held by such Paying Agent for the payment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Notes, shall notify the Trustee in writing of any default by the Issuer in making any such payment and shall, during the continuance of any default by the Issuer (or any other obligor upon the Notes) in the making of any payment in respect of the Notes, upon the written request of the Trustee, forthwith pay to the Trustee all sums held in trust by such Paying Agent for payment in respect of the Notes. If the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries acts as Paying Agent, it shall segregate the money held by it as Paying Agent and hold it as a separate trust fund. The Issuer at any time may require a Paying Agent (other than the Trustee) to pay all money held by it to the Trustee and to account for any funds disbursed by such Paying Agent. Upon complying with this Section 2.4, the Paying Agent (if other than the Issuer or a Subsidiary of the Issuer) shall have no further liability for the money delivered to the Trustee. Upon any bankruptcy, reorganization or similar proceeding with respect to the Issuer, the Trustee shall serve as Paying Agent for the Notes.

SECTION 2.5. Noteholder Lists. The Trustee shall preserve in as current a form as is reasonably practicable the most recent list available to it of the names and addresses of Noteholders. If the Trustee is not the Registrar, the Issuer shall cause the Registrar to furnish to the Trustee, in writing at least five Business Days before each interest payment date and at such other times as the Trustee may reasonably request in writing, a list in such form and as of such date as the Trustee may reasonably require of the names and addresses of Noteholders.

SECTION 2.6. Transfer and Exchange. The Notes shall be issued in registered form and shall be transferable only upon the surrender of a Note for registration of transfer. When a Note is presented to the Registrar or a co-registrar with a request to register a transfer, the Registrar shall register the transfer as requested if the requirements of this Indenture and Section 8-401(1) of the Uniform Commercial Code are met. When Notes are presented to the Registrar or a co-registrar with a request to exchange them for an equal principal amount of Notes of other denominations, the Registrar shall make the exchange as requested if the same requirements are met.

SECTION 2.7. Replacement Notes. If a mutilated Note is surrendered to the Registrar or if the Holder of a Note shall provide the Issuer and the Trustee with evidence to their satisfaction that the Note has been lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken, the Issuer shall issue and the Trustee shall authenticate a replacement Note if the requirements of Section 8-405 of the Uniform Commercial Code are met and the Holder satisfies any other reasonable requirements of the Trustee. In addition, such Holder shall furnish an indemnity or surety bond sufficient in the

judgment of the Issuer and the Trustee to protect the Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Registrar from any loss which any of them may suffer if a Note is replaced. The Issuer and the Trustee may charge the Holder for their expenses in replacing a Note, including reasonable fees and expenses of counsel. Every replacement Note is an additional obligation of the Issuer.

SECTION 2.8. Outstanding Notes.

(a) Notes outstanding at any time are all Notes authenticated by the Trustee except for those canceled by it, those delivered to it for cancellation and those described in this Section 2.8 as not outstanding. A Note does not cease to be outstanding because the Issuer or an Affiliate of the Issuer holds the Note.

(b) If a Note is replaced pursuant to Section 2.7, it ceases to be outstanding unless the Trustee and the Issuer receive proof satisfactory to them that the replaced Note is held by a protected purchaser (as defined in Section 8-303 of the Uniform Commercial Code).

(c) If the Paying Agent segregates and holds in trust, in accordance with this Indenture, on a redemption date or maturity date money sufficient to pay all principal, premium, if any, and interest payable on that date with respect to the Notes (or portions thereof) to be redeemed or maturing, as the case may be, then on and after that date such Notes (or portions thereof) cease to be outstanding and interest on them ceases to accrue.

SECTION 2.9. Temporary Notes. Until definitive Notes are ready for delivery, the Issuer may prepare and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver temporary Notes. Temporary Notes shall be substantially in the form of definitive Notes but may have variations that the Issuer considers appropriate for temporary Notes. Without unreasonable delay, the Issuer shall prepare and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver definitive Notes. After the preparation of definitive Notes, the temporary Notes shall be exchangeable for definitive Notes upon surrender of the temporary Notes at any office or agency maintained by the Issuer for that purpose and such exchange shall be without charge to the Holder. Upon surrender for cancellation of any one or more temporary Notes, the Issuer shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor, one or more definitive Notes representing an equal principal amount of Notes. Until so exchanged, the Holder of temporary Notes shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as a Holder of definitive Notes.

SECTION 2.10. Cancellation. The Issuer at any time may deliver Notes to the Trustee for cancellation. The Registrar and the Paying Agent shall forward to the Trustee for cancellation any Notes surrendered to them for registration of transfer or exchange or payment. The Trustee and no one else shall cancel (subject to the record retention requirements then in effect) all Notes surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange, payment or cancellation and, upon the written request of the Issuer, deliver evidence of such cancellation to the Issuer. The Issuer may not issue new Notes to replace Notes they have redeemed, paid or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, which shall not prohibit the Issuer from issuing any Additional Notes. All canceled Notes held by the Trustee may be disposed of by the Trustee in accordance with its then customary practices and procedures. The Trustee shall provide to the Issuer a list of all Notes that have been canceled from time to time as requested in writing by the Issuer.

SECTION 2.11. Defaulted Interest. If the Issuer defaults in a payment of interest on the Notes, the Issuer shall pay, or shall deposit with the Paying Agent money in immediately available funds sufficient to pay, defaulted interest plus interest on such defaulted interest to the extent lawful at the rate specified therefor in the Notes in any lawful manner. The Issuer may pay the defaulted interest to the Persons who are Noteholders on a subsequent special record date, which shall be the 15th day next preceding the date fixed by the Issuer for the payment of defaulted interest, whether or not such day is a Business Day. At least 15 days before such special record date, the Issuer shall mail or electronically deliver or cause to be mailed or electronically delivered to each Noteholder a notice that states the special record date, the payment date and the amount of defaulted interest to be paid. The Issuer shall notify the Trustee in writing of the amount of defaulted interest proposed to be paid on each Note and the date of the proposed payment. The Trustee shall not at any time be under any duty or responsibility to any Holder to determine the amount of defaulted interest, or with respect to the nature, extent or calculations of the amount of defaulted interest owed.

SECTION 2.12. CUSIP Numbers, ISINs, etc. The Issuer in issuing the Notes may use “CUSIP” numbers, ISINs and “Common Code” numbers (in each case, if then generally in use) and, if so, the Trustee shall use “CUSIP” numbers, ISINs and “Common Code” numbers in notices of redemption or exchange as a convenience to Holders; provided, however, that any such notice may state that no representation is made as to the correctness of such numbers either as printed on the Notes or as contained in any notice of a redemption or exchange and that reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers printed on the Notes, and any such redemption or exchange shall not be affected by any defect in or omission of such numbers. The Issuer shall advise the Trustee in writing of any change in any “CUSIP” numbers, ISINs or “Common Code” numbers applicable to the Notes.

SECTION 2.13. Issuance of Additional Notes.

(a) After the Issue Date, the Issuer shall, subject to compliance with the terms of this Indenture but without notice to or the consent of any Holders, be entitled to create and issue Additional Notes under this Indenture, which Notes shall have identical terms as, and rank equally and ratably with, the Initial Notes issued on the Issue Date, other than with respect to the date of issuance, issue price, the initial interest accrual date and amount of interest payable on the first payment date applicable thereto.

(b) With respect to any Additional Notes, the Issuer shall set forth in a resolution of the Board of Directors of the Issuer and an Officers’ Certificate, a copy of each of which shall be delivered to the Trustee along with the Issuer Order, the following information:

(1) the aggregate principal amount of such Additional Notes to be authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Indenture; and

(2) the issue price, the issue date, the initial interest accrual date and the CUSIP number of such Additional Notes, provided, however, that no Additional Notes may be issued with the same CUSIP number as the Notes previously issued under this Indenture if such Additional Notes are not fungible with such previously issued Notes for U.S. federal income tax or other purposes.

SECTION 2.14. One Class of Notes. The Initial Notes and any Additional Notes shall vote and consent together on all matters as one class; and none of the Initial Notes or any Additional Notes shall have the right to vote or consent as a separate class on any matter. The Initial Notes and any Additional Notes shall together be deemed to constitute a single class or series for all purposes under this Indenture.

ARTICLE III

Redemption

SECTION 3.1. Notices to Trustee.

(a) If the Issuer elects to redeem Notes pursuant to paragraph 5 of the Notes, they shall notify the Trustee in writing of the redemption date and the principal amount of Notes to be redeemed. In connection with any redemption pursuant to paragraph 5 of the Notes prior to March 1, 2028, the Issuer shall give the Trustee notice of the redemption price promptly after the calculation thereof and the Trustee shall have no responsibility for such calculation.

(b) The Issuer shall give each notice to the Trustee provided for in this Section 3.1 at least 15 days before the redemption date unless the Trustee consents to a shorter period. Unless the Issuer defaults in payment of the redemption price, on and after the redemption date, interest will cease to accrue on the Notes or portions of Notes called for redemption.

(c) Such notice shall be accompanied by an Officers' Certificate from the Issuer to the effect that such redemption shall comply with the conditions herein.

SECTION 3.2. Selection of Notes to be Redeemed. If less than all of the Notes are being redeemed, and the Notes are Global Notes, the Notes to be redeemed will be selected by DTC in accordance with its standard procedures. If less than all of the Notes are to be redeemed and the Notes are not Global Notes, the Notes to be redeemed shall be selected by the Trustee on a pro rata basis, by lot or by any other method the Trustee in its sole discretion deems fair and appropriate, in accordance with methods generally used at the time of selection by indenture trustees in similar circumstances. The Trustee shall make the selection from outstanding Notes not previously called for redemption. Notes and portions thereof that the Trustee selects shall be in amounts of \$2,000 or integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof. Provisions of this Indenture that apply to Notes called for redemption also apply to portions of Notes called for redemption. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Issuer of the Notes or portions of Notes to be redeemed. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Notes are represented by one or more Global Notes, interests in the Notes shall be selected for redemption by the Depository in accordance with its standard procedures therefor.

SECTION 3.3. Notice of Redemption.

(a) At least 10 days but not more than 60 days before a date for redemption of Notes, the Issuer shall mail by first-class mail or electronically deliver or cause to be mailed by first-class mail or electronically delivered a notice of redemption to each Holder of Notes to be redeemed at its registered address.

The notice shall identify the Notes to be redeemed and shall state:

- (1) the aggregate principal amount of Notes to be redeemed;
- (2) the redemption date;
- (3) the redemption price (or the method of calculating such price) and the amount of accrued interest to be paid, if any;
- (4) the name and address of the Paying Agent;
- (5) that Notes called for redemption must be surrendered to the Paying Agent to collect the redemption price plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any;
- (6) if fewer than all the outstanding Notes are to be redeemed, the certificate number (if certificated) and principal amounts of the particular Notes to be redeemed;
- (7) that, unless the Issuer defaults in making such redemption payment, interest on Notes (or portion thereof) called for redemption ceases to accrue on and after the redemption date;
- (8) the CUSIP number, or any similar number, if any, printed on the Notes being redeemed;
- (9) that no representation is made as to the correctness or accuracy of the CUSIP number, or any similar number, if any, listed in such notice or printed on the Notes; and
- (10) any conditions precedent to the redemption.

(b) At the Issuer's written request (which may be rescinded or revoked at any time prior to the time at which the Trustee shall have given such notice to the Holders), the Trustee shall give the notice of redemption in the name of the Issuer and at the Issuer's expense. In such event, the Issuer shall provide the Trustee with the information required by this Section 3.3 at least five Business Days prior to the date chosen for giving such notice to the Holders (unless the Trustee shall agree to a shorter period). The notice, if mailed or electronically delivered in the manner herein provided, shall be conclusively presumed to have been given, whether or not the Holder receives such notice. In any case, failure to give such notice by mail or electronic delivery or any defect in the notice to the Holder of any Note designated for redemption as a whole or in part shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Notes.

(c) In connection with any Change of Control Offer, Alternate Offer or other tender offer to purchase all of the notes, if holders of not less than 90% of the aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding notes validly tender and do not validly withdraw such notes in such Change of Control Offer, Alternate Offer or other tender offer and the Company purchases, or any third party making such Change of Control Offer, Alternate Offer or other tender offer in lieu of the Company purchases, all of the notes validly tendered and not validly withdrawn by

such holders, the Company or such third party will have the right upon not less than 10 days' nor more than 60 days' notice, given not more than 60 days following such purchase date, to redeem all notes that remain outstanding following such purchase at a price equal to the price offered to each other holder in such Change of Control Offer, Alternate Offer or other tender offer, plus, to the extent not included in the Change of Control Offer, Alternate Offer or other tender offer payment, accrued and unpaid interest, if any, thereon, to, but excluding, the redemption date (subject to the right of the holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on an interest payment date that is on or prior to the redemption date).

SECTION 3.4. Effect of Notice of Redemption. Once notice of redemption is mailed or electronically delivered in accordance with Section 3.3, Notes called for redemption shall become due and payable on the redemption date and at the redemption price as stated in the notice, subject to satisfaction of any condition specified with respect to such redemption. Upon surrender to the Paying Agent on or after the redemption date, such Notes shall be paid at the redemption price stated in the notice, plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but not including, the redemption date; *provided* that the Issuer shall have deposited the redemption price with the Paying Agent or the Trustee on or before 11:00 a.m. (New York City time) on the date of redemption. Failure to give notice or any defect in the notice to any Holder shall not affect the validity of the notice to any other Holder. Noteholders of record on the relevant record date shall be entitled to receive interest due on an interest payment date occurring on or prior to a redemption date.

SECTION 3.5. Deposit of Redemption Price.

(a) By no later than 11:00 a.m. (New York City time) on the date of redemption, the Issuer shall deposit with the Paying Agent (or, if the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries is the Paying Agent, shall segregate and hold in trust) an amount of money sufficient to pay the redemption price of and accrued and unpaid interest on all Notes to be redeemed on that date other than Notes or portions of Notes called for redemption which are owned by the Issuer or a Subsidiary of the Issuer and have been delivered by the Issuer or such Subsidiary to the Trustee for cancellation. All money, if any, earned on funds held by the Paying Agent shall be remitted to the Issuer. In addition, the Paying Agent shall promptly return to the Issuer any money deposited with the Paying Agent by the Issuer in excess of the amounts necessary to pay the redemption price of, and accrued interest, if any, on, all Notes to be redeemed.

(b) Unless the Issuer defaults in the payment of such redemption price, interest on the Notes or portions of Notes to be redeemed shall cease to accrue on and after the applicable redemption date, whether or not such Notes are presented for payment.

SECTION 3.6. Notes Redeemed in Part. Upon surrender of a Note that is redeemed in part, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate for the Holder thereof (at the Issuer's expense) a new Note, equal in principal amount to the unredeemed portion of the Note surrendered; *provided* that each new Note shall be in a principal amount of \$2,000 or an integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof.

ARTICLE IV

Covenants

SECTION 4.1. Payment of Notes.

(a) The Issuer covenants and agrees that it shall promptly pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes on the dates and in the manner provided in the Notes and in this Indenture. Principal, premium, if any, and interest shall be considered paid on the date due if, on or before 11:00 a.m. (New York City time) on such date, the Trustee or the Paying Agent (or, if the Issuer or any Subsidiary of the Issuer is the Paying Agent, the segregated account or separate trust fund maintained by the Issuer or such Subsidiary pursuant to Section 2.4) holds in accordance with this Indenture money sufficient to pay all principal, premium, if any, and interest then due.

(b) The Issuer shall pay interest on overdue principal at the rate specified therefor in the Notes, and they shall pay interest on overdue installments of interest at the same rate to the extent lawful as provided in Section 2.11.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Indenture, the Issuer or the Paying Agent may, to the extent it is required to do so by law, deduct or withhold income or other similar taxes imposed by the United States of America or other domestic or foreign taxing authorities from principal, premium, if any, or interest payments hereunder.

SECTION 4.2. Limitation on Incurrence of Indebtedness and Issuance of Disqualified Stock.

(a) The Issuer will not, and will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, create, incur, issue, assume, guarantee or otherwise become directly or indirectly liable, contingently or otherwise, with respect to (collectively, "Incur," "Incurrence" and "Incurred" shall have a corresponding meaning) any Indebtedness (including Acquired Debt), and the Issuer will not issue any Disqualified Stock and will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to issue any Preferred Stock; provided, however, that the Issuer and any Restricted Subsidiary may Incur Indebtedness (including Acquired Debt), and the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries may issue Disqualified Stock, if the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio for the Issuer's Reference Period immediately preceding the date on which such additional Indebtedness is Incurred or such Disqualified Stock is issued, as the case may be, would have been at least 2.0 to 1.0, determined on a pro forma basis (including a pro forma application of the net proceeds therefrom), as if the additional Indebtedness had been Incurred or the Disqualified Stock had been issued, as the case may be, at the beginning of such Reference Period.

(b) Section 4.2(a) will not prohibit the Incurrence of any of the following items of Indebtedness (collectively, "Permitted Debt") or the issuance of any Disqualified Stock described in clause (1) below:

(1) the Incurrence by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of additional Indebtedness and letters of credit and the guarantees thereof under Credit Facilities in an aggregate principal amount at any one time outstanding under this clause

(1) (with letters of credit being deemed to have a principal amount equal to the maximum potential liability of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries thereunder) not to exceed the greater of (a) \$1,850 million and (b) the sum of \$850.0 million and 30% of Consolidated Net Tangible Assets of the Issuer (determined as of the date of Incurrence and after giving effect to the use of proceeds therefrom);

(2) the Incurrence by the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries of the aggregate principal amount of any Indebtedness in existence on the Issue Date (other than Indebtedness under the Credit Agreement), until such amounts are repaid;

(3) the Incurrence by the Issuer and the Guarantors of Indebtedness represented by the Notes and the Guarantees to be issued on the Issue Date;

(4) the Incurrence by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of Indebtedness represented by Financing Leases, mortgage financings or purchase money obligations, in each case, Incurred for the purpose of financing all or any part of the purchase price or cost of construction or improvement of property, plant or equipment used in the business of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, in an aggregate principal amount, including all Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness Incurred to renew, refund, refinance, replace, defease or discharge any Indebtedness Incurred pursuant to this clause (4), at any time outstanding, not to exceed the greater of (a) \$225.0 million and (b) 5% of Consolidated Net Tangible Assets of the Issuer (determined as of the date of Incurrence and after giving effect to the use of proceeds therefrom);

(5) the Incurrence by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness in exchange for, or the net proceeds of which are used to renew, refund, refinance, replace, defease or discharge any Indebtedness (other than intercompany Indebtedness) that was permitted by this Indenture to be Incurred under Section 4.2(a) or Section 4.2(b)(2), (3), (4), (10) or (14) or this Section 4.2(b)(5);

(6) the Incurrence by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of intercompany Indebtedness between or among the Issuer and any of its Restricted Subsidiaries; provided, however, that:

(i) if the Issuer or any Guarantor is the obligor of such Indebtedness and the payee is not the Issuer or a Guarantor, such Indebtedness must be unsecured and expressly subordinated to the prior payment in full in cash of all Obligations then due with respect to the Notes, in the case of the Issuer, or the guarantee of the Notes, in the case of a Guarantor; and

(ii) (x) any subsequent issuance or transfer of Equity Interests that results in any such Indebtedness being held by a Person other than the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary and (y) any sale or other transfer of any such Indebtedness to a Person that is not either the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary, will be deemed, in each case, to constitute an Incurrence of such Indebtedness by the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, that was not permitted by this clause (6);

- (7) the Incurrence by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of Hedging Obligations or Indebtedness under Treasury Management Arrangements;
- (8) the guarantee by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of (a) Indebtedness of the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary that was permitted to be Incurred by another provision of this Section 4.2 or (b) Indebtedness Incurred by Joint Ventures, provided that such guarantee constitutes a Permitted Investment; and provided further, in each case, that if the Indebtedness being guaranteed is subordinated to or pari passu with the Notes or the guarantees of the Notes, then the guarantee shall be subordinated or pari passu, as applicable, to the same extent as the Indebtedness guaranteed;
- (9) the Incurrence by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of Indebtedness in respect of workers' compensation claims, health or other types of social security benefits, unemployment or other insurance or self-insurance obligations, insurance contracts, reclamation, statutory obligations, bankers' acceptances, and performance, payment, appeal and surety bonds in the ordinary course of business, including guarantees and obligations respecting standby letters of credit supporting such obligations, to the extent not drawn (in each case other than an obligation for money borrowed) and replacements of any of the foregoing;
- (10) the Incurrence by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of Permitted Acquisition Indebtedness;
- (11) the issuance by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of Disqualified Stock to the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, as the case may be; provided, however, that:
- (i) any subsequent issuance or transfer of Equity Interests of a Restricted Subsidiary that results in any such Disqualified Stock being held, directly or indirectly, by a Person other than the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary; and
 - (ii) any sale or other transfer of any such Disqualified Stock to a Person that is not either the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary, will be deemed, in each case, to constitute issuance of such Disqualified Stock by the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary that was not permitted by this clause;
- (12) the Incurrence in the ordinary course of business by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of Indebtedness under letters of credit Incurred pursuant to a Credit Facility, provided that such obligations are reimbursed within 10 days following the drawing of such letter of credit;
- (13) the Incurrence by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of liability in respect of the Indebtedness of any Unrestricted Subsidiary or any Joint Venture but only to the extent that such liability is the result of the Issuer's or any such Restricted Subsidiary's being a general partner of such Unrestricted Subsidiary or Joint Venture and not as guarantor of such Indebtedness and provided that, after giving effect to any such Incurrence, the aggregate principal amount of all Indebtedness Incurred under this clause (13) and then outstanding does not exceed \$50 million; and

(14) the Incurrence by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of additional Indebtedness in an aggregate principal amount at any time outstanding, including all Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness incurred to renew, refund, refinance, replace, defease or discharge any Indebtedness incurred or Disqualified Stock issued pursuant to this clause (14), not to exceed the greater of (a) \$225.0 million and (b) 5% of Consolidated Net Tangible Assets of the Issuer (determined as of the date of Incurrence and after giving effect to the use of proceeds therefrom).

(c) The Issuer will not Incur, and will not permit any other Guarantor to Incur, any Indebtedness (including Permitted Debt) that is contractually subordinated in right of payment to any other Indebtedness of the Issuer or such Guarantor unless such Indebtedness is also contractually subordinated in right of payment to the Notes and the applicable guarantee of the Notes on substantially identical terms; provided, however, that no Indebtedness will be deemed to be contractually subordinated in right of payment to any other Indebtedness of the Issuer or any such Guarantor solely by virtue of being unsecured or by virtue of being secured on a first or junior lien basis.

(d) For purposes of determining compliance with this Section 4.2, in the event that an item of proposed Indebtedness meets the criteria of more than one of the categories of Permitted Debt described in Section 4.2(b)(1) through (14) above, or is entitled to be Incurred pursuant to Section 4.2(a), the Issuer will be permitted to classify such item of Indebtedness on the date of its Incurrence, or later reclassify all or a portion of such item of Indebtedness, in any manner that complies with this Section 4.2. Indebtedness under Credit Facilities outstanding on the Issue Date under this Indenture will initially be deemed to have been Incurred on such date in reliance on the exception provided by clause (1) of the definition of Permitted Debt.

(e) The accrual of interest, the accretion or amortization of original issue discount or deferred financing costs, the payment of interest on any Indebtedness in the form of additional Indebtedness with the same terms, the reclassification of preferred stock or temporary equity as Indebtedness due to the application of or a change in accounting principles, and the payment of dividends on Disqualified Stock in the form of additional shares or units of the same class of Disqualified Stock will not be deemed to be an Incurrence of Indebtedness or an issuance of Disqualified Stock for purposes of this Section 4.2; provided, in each such case, that the amount of any such accrual, accretion or payment is included in Fixed Charges of the Issuer as accrued to the extent required by the definition of such term. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section 4.2, the maximum amount of Indebtedness that the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary may Incur pursuant to this Section 4.2 shall not be deemed to be exceeded solely as a result of fluctuations in exchange rates or currency values.

(f) The amount of any Indebtedness outstanding as of any date will be:

(i) the accreted value of the Indebtedness, in the case of any Indebtedness issued with original issue discount or deferred financing costs;

- (ii) the principal amount of the Indebtedness, in the case of any other Indebtedness; and
- (iii) in respect of Indebtedness of another Person secured by a Lien on the assets of the specified Person, the lesser of (a) the Fair Market Value of such assets at the date of determination; and (b) the amount of the Indebtedness of the other Person.

(g) For purposes of determining compliance with any U.S. dollar-denominated restriction on the Incurrence of Indebtedness, the U.S. dollar equivalent principal amount of Indebtedness denominated in a foreign currency shall be calculated based on the relevant currency exchange rate in effect on the date such Indebtedness was Incurred, in the case of term debt, or first committed, in the case of revolving credit debt; provided that if such Indebtedness is Incurred to refinance other Indebtedness denominated in a foreign currency, and such refinancing would cause the applicable U.S. dollar-denominated restriction to be exceeded if calculated at the relevant currency exchange rate in effect on the date of such refinancing, such U.S. dollar-denominated restriction shall be deemed not to have been exceeded so long as the principal amount of such refinancing Indebtedness does not exceed (i) the principal amount of such Indebtedness being refinanced plus (ii) the aggregate amount of fees, underwriting discounts, premiums and other costs and expenses Incurred in connection with such refinancing. The principal amount of any Indebtedness Incurred to refinance other Indebtedness, if Incurred in a different currency from the Indebtedness being refinanced, shall be calculated based on the currency exchange rate applicable to the currencies in which such respective Indebtedness is denominated that is in effect on the date of such refinancing.

SECTION 4.3. Limitation on Restricted Payments.

(a) The Issuer shall not, and shall not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly:

(1) declare or pay any dividend or make any other payment or distribution on account of the Issuer's or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries' Equity Interests (including, without limitation, any payment in connection with any merger or consolidation involving the Issuer or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries) or to the direct or indirect holders of the Issuer's or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries' Equity Interests in their capacity as such (other than distributions or dividends payable in Equity Interests of the Issuer (other than Disqualified Stock) and other than distributions or dividends payable to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary);

(2) purchase, redeem or otherwise acquire or retire for value (including, without limitation, any payment in connection with any merger or consolidation involving the Issuer or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries) any Equity Interests of the Issuer, or any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer;

(3) make any payment on or with respect to, or purchase, redeem, defease or otherwise acquire or retire for value any Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Guarantor that is contractually subordinated to the Notes or to any guarantee of the Notes (excluding

intercompany Indebtedness between or among the Issuer and any of the Restricted Subsidiaries), except a payment of interest or principal within one year of the Stated Maturity thereof; or

(4) make any Restricted Investment,

(all such payments and other actions set forth in clauses (1) through (4) above being collectively referred to as “Restricted Payments”), unless, at the time of and immediately after giving pro forma effect to such Restricted Payment (consistent with the pro forma adjustment provisions set forth in the last paragraph of the definition of “Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio”) and any related Incurrence of Indebtedness or other transactions, no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would occur as a consequence of such Restricted Payment and any of:

(1) the Leverage Ratio of the Issuer as of the last day of the Reference Period does not exceed 4.25 to 1.00;

(2) if (A) the Leverage Ratio of the Issuer as of the last day of the Reference Period exceeds 4.25 to 1.00 and (B) the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio of the Issuer for the Reference Period is not less than 1.75 to 1.00, such Restricted Payment, together with the aggregate amount of all other Restricted Payments made by the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries (excluding Restricted Payments permitted by Section 4.3(b)(2) through (13)) during the quarter in which such Restricted Payment is made, is less than the sum, without duplication, of:

(i) Operating Surplus of the Issuer as of the end of the immediately preceding quarter; plus

(ii) 100% of the aggregate net cash proceeds received by the Issuer (including the Fair Market Value of any Permitted Business or long-term assets that are used or useful in a Permitted Business to the extent acquired in consideration of Equity Interests of the Issuer (other than Disqualified Stock) since the Effective Date as a contribution to its equity or from the issue or sale of Equity Interests of the Issuer (other than Disqualified Stock) or from the issue or sale of convertible or exchangeable Disqualified Stock or convertible or exchangeable debt securities of the Issuer that have been converted into or exchanged for such Equity Interests (other than Equity Interests (or Disqualified Stock or debt securities) sold to a Subsidiary of the Issuer); plus

(iii) to the extent that any Restricted Investment that was made after December 16, 2019 is sold for cash or Cash Equivalents or otherwise liquidated or repaid for cash or Cash Equivalents, the return of capital or similar payment made in cash or Cash Equivalents with respect to such Restricted Investment (less the cost of disposition, if any); plus

(iv) the net reduction in Restricted Investments made after December 16, 2019 resulting from dividends, repayments of loans or advances, or other transfers of assets in each case to the Issuer or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries from any Person (including, without limitation, Unrestricted Subsidiaries) or from

redesignations of Unrestricted Subsidiaries as Restricted Subsidiaries, to the extent such amounts have not been included in Operating Surplus of the Issuer for any period commencing on or after December 16, 2019 (items (ii), (iii) and (iv) being referred to as "Incremental Funds"); minus

(v) the aggregate amount of Incremental Funds previously expended pursuant to this clause (2) and clause (3) below; or

(3) if (A) the Leverage Ratio of the Issuer as of the last day of the Reference Period exceeds 4.25 to 1.00 and (B) the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio of the Issuer for the Reference Period is less than 1.75 to 1.00, such Restricted Payment, together with the aggregate amount of all other Restricted Payments made by the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries (excluding Restricted Payments permitted by Section 4.3(b) (2) through (13)) during the quarter in which such Restricted Payment is made (such Restricted Payments permitted for purposes of this clause (3) meaning only distributions on common units or other partnership interests of the Issuer), is less than the sum, without duplication, of:

(i) \$500.0 million less the aggregate amount of all Restricted Payments made by the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries pursuant to this clause (3)(i) during the period ending on the last day of the fiscal quarter immediately preceding the date of such Restricted Payment and beginning on the Effective Date; plus

(ii) Incremental Funds to the extent not previously expended pursuant to this clause (3) or clause (2) above.

(b) Section 4.3(a) shall not prohibit:

(1) the payment of any dividend or distribution or the consummation of an irrevocable redemption of subordinated Indebtedness within 60 days after the date of the declaration of such dividend or distribution, or the delivery of the irrevocable notice of redemption, as the case may be, if at the date of declaration or the date on which such irrevocable notice is delivered, such dividend, distribution or redemption would have complied with the provisions of this Indenture (assuming, in the case of a redemption payment, the giving of the notice of such redemption payment would have been deemed to be a Restricted Payment at such time and such deemed Restricted Payment would have been permitted at such time);

(2) the making of any Restricted Payment in exchange for, or out of the net cash proceeds of, a substantially concurrent (i) capital contribution to the Issuer from any Person (other than a Restricted Subsidiary) or (ii) sale (other than to a Restricted Subsidiary) of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Issuer, with a sale being deemed substantially concurrent if such Restricted Payment occurs not more than 120 days after such sale; provided that the amount of any such net cash proceeds that are utilized for any such Restricted Payment shall be excluded from the calculation of Operating Surplus and Incremental Funds (in each case, to the extent they would otherwise be included therein);

(3) the purchase, redemption, defeasance or other acquisition or retirement for value of any subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Guarantor with the net cash proceeds from an Incurrence of, or in exchange for, Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness;

(4) the payment of any distribution or dividend by any Restricted Subsidiary to the holders of its Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) on a pro rata basis;

(5) so long as no Default has occurred and is continuing or would be caused thereby, the repurchase, redemption or other acquisition or retirement for value of any Equity Interests of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary held by any current or former officer, director, consultant or employee of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to any equity subscription agreement or plan, stock or unit option agreement, shareholders' agreement, employment agreement or similar agreement; *provided* that the aggregate price paid for all such repurchased, redeemed, acquired or retired Equity Interests may not exceed \$7.5 million in any twelve-month period; *provided further* that the Issuer may carry over and make in subsequent twelve-month periods any unutilized capacity under this clause (5); *provided further* that such amount in any twelve-month period may be increased by an amount equal to (a) the cash proceeds received by the Issuer from the sale of Equity Interests of the Issuer to members of management, employees or directors of the Issuer or the Restricted Subsidiaries that occurs after the Effective Date (to the extent the cash proceeds from the sale of such Equity Interests have not otherwise been applied to the payment of Restricted Payments by virtue of Section 4.3(a)(2)(ii) or (3)(ii)), plus (b) the cash proceeds of key man life insurance policies received by the Issuer after the Effective Date, less (c) the amount of any Restricted Payments made pursuant to clauses (a) and (b) of this clause (5);

(6) so long as no Default has occurred and is continuing or would be caused thereby, payments of dividends on Disqualified Stock issued pursuant to Section 4.2;

(7) purchases or other acquisitions of Capital Stock (a) deemed to occur upon exercise of stock or unit options, warrants or other convertible securities if such Capital Stock represents a portion of the exercise price of such options, warrants or other convertible securities or (b) made in lieu of withholding taxes resulting from any such exercise;

(8) cash payments in lieu of the issuance of fractional shares in connection with the exercise of warrants, options or other securities convertible into or exchangeable for Capital Stock of the Issuer, or arising from stock or unit dividends, splits or business combinations;

(9) in connection with an acquisition by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary, the return to the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of Equity Interests of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary constituting a portion of the purchase consideration in settlement of indemnification claims or pursuant to purchase price adjustments under the acquisition agreement;

(10) so long as no Default has occurred and is continuing, the purchase, redemption, defeasance or other acquisition or retirement for value of any subordinated Indebtedness pursuant to provisions similar to those described under Section 4.5 or Section 4.13; *provided* that all Notes validly tendered and not withdrawn by Holders of the Notes in connection with a Change of Control Offer or Asset Disposition Offer, as applicable, have been purchased, redeemed, defeased or otherwise acquired or retired for value;

(11) any Restricted Payments made or deemed to have been made in connection with the Reorganization;

(12) the non-cash repurchase of Equity Interests in the Issuer, or the repurchase of Equity Interests in the Issuer using cash proceeds from a substantially concurrent contribution by the Parent Entity of equity to the Issuer, in either case to effect a redemption or exchange pursuant to the terms of the Partnership Agreement of the Issuer; and

(13) other Restricted Payments in an aggregate amount, when taken together with all other Restricted Payments made pursuant to this clause (13) since the Effective Date at that time outstanding, not to exceed the greater of (x) \$200.0 million and (y) 5% of Consolidated Net Tangible Assets.

(c) The amount of all Restricted Payments (other than cash) shall be the Fair Market Value on the date of the Restricted Payment of the asset(s) or securities proposed to be transferred or issued by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, pursuant to the Restricted Payment, except that the amount of any non-cash dividend or distribution paid in accordance with Section 4.3(b)(1) shall be the Fair Market Value as of the date on which such dividend or distribution is declared. The Fair Market Value of any assets or securities that are required to be valued by this Section 4.3 shall be determined in the manner prescribed in the definition of that term. For the purposes of determining compliance with this Section 4.3, (i) to the extent any calculation in this Section 4.3 includes a reference date prior to the Issue Date, such calculation will be made with respect to such reference date as if this Section 4.3 has been in full force and effect since such reference date and (ii) in the event that (a) a Restricted Payment meets the criteria of more than one of the categories of Restricted Payments described in Section 4.3(b)(1) through (13) or set forth under the definition of "Permitted Investment", the Issuer shall be permitted to classify (or reclassify in whole or in part in its sole discretion) such Restricted Payment in any manner that complies with this Section 4.3 or the definition of "Permitted Investment" and (b) a Restricted Payment is made pursuant to Section 4.3(b)(2) or (3), the Issuer shall be permitted to classify whether all or any portion thereof is being (and in the absence of such classification shall be deemed to have classified the minimum amount possible as having been) made with Incremental Funds; provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, the Issuer is not permitted to classify (or reclassify) any such Restricted Payment or portion thereof as being made pursuant to Section 4.3(b)(1).

SECTION 4.4. Limitation on Dividend and Other Payment Restrictions Affecting Subsidiaries.

(a) The Issuer will not, and will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, create or permit to exist or become effective any consensual encumbrance or restriction on the ability of any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor to:

(1) pay dividends or make any other distributions on its Equity Interests to the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, or pay any indebtedness owed to the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries; *provided* that priority of any preferred equity or similar Equity Interest in receiving dividends or liquidating distributions prior to the payment of dividends or liquidating distributions on common equity shall not be deemed to be a restriction on the ability to make distributions on Equity Interests;

(2) make loans or advances to the Issuer or any of its other Restricted Subsidiaries; or

(3) sell, lease or otherwise transfer any of its properties or assets to the Issuer or any of its other Restricted Subsidiaries.

(b) However, the preceding restrictions in Section 4.4(a) will not apply to encumbrances or restrictions existing under or by reason of:

(1) agreements as in effect on the Issue Date and any amendments, restatements, modifications, renewals, supplements, refundings, replacements or refinancings of those agreements or the Indebtedness to which they relate; provided that the amendments, restatements, modifications, renewals, supplements, refundings, replacements or refinancings are not materially more restrictive, taken as a whole, with respect to such dividend, distribution or other payment restrictions than those contained in those agreements on the Issue Date;

(2) this Indenture, the Notes and the guarantees;

(3) agreements governing other Indebtedness permitted to be incurred under Section 4.2 and any amendments, restatements, modifications, renewals, supplements, refundings, replacements or refinancings of those agreements; provided that the restrictions therein are not materially more restrictive, taken as a whole, than those contained in this Indenture, the Notes and the guarantees;

(4) applicable law, rule, regulation or order;

(5) any instrument governing Indebtedness or Equity Interest of a Person acquired by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries as in effect at the time of such acquisition (except to the extent such Indebtedness or Equity Interest was incurred in connection with or in contemplation of such acquisition), which encumbrance or restriction is not applicable to any Person, or the properties or assets of any Person, other than the Person, or the property or assets of the Person, so acquired; provided that, in the case of Indebtedness, such Indebtedness was permitted by the terms of this Indenture to be incurred;

- (6) customary non-assignment provisions in transportation agreements or purchase and sale or exchange agreements, pipeline and water treatment agreements, or similar operational agreements or in licenses or leases, in each case entered into in the ordinary course of business;
- (7) purchase money obligations for property acquired in the ordinary course of business and Financing Leases that impose restrictions on the property purchased or leased of the nature described in Section 4.4(a)(3);
- (8) any agreement (a) for the sale or other disposition of a Restricted Subsidiary that contains any such restrictions on that Restricted Subsidiary pending its sale or other disposition or (b) for the sale or other disposition of a particular asset or line of business of a Restricted Subsidiary that imposes restrictions on assets subject to any agreement of the nature described in Section 4.4(a)(3);
- (9) Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness; provided that the restrictions contained in the agreements governing such Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness are not materially more restrictive, taken as a whole, than those contained in the agreements governing the Indebtedness being refinanced;
- (10) Liens permitted to be incurred under Section 4.6 that limit the right of the debtor to dispose of the assets subject to such Liens;
- (11) provisions limiting the disposition or distribution of assets or property in joint venture agreements, asset sale agreements, sale-leaseback agreements, stock sale agreements and other similar agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business;
- (12) any agreement or instrument relating to any property or assets acquired after the Issue Date, so long as such encumbrance or restriction relates only to the property or assets so acquired and is not and was not created in anticipation of such acquisitions;
- (13) restrictions on cash or other deposits or net worth imposed by customers under contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business; and
- (14) encumbrances or restrictions contained in, or in respect of, Hedging Obligations permitted under this Indenture from time to time.

SECTION 4.5. Limitation on Sales of Assets and Subsidiary Stock.

(a) The Issuer shall not, nor shall the Issuer permit any Restricted Subsidiary, directly or indirectly, to consummate any Asset Disposition unless:

- (1) the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, receives consideration at least equal to the Fair Market Value (such Fair Market Value to be determined on the date of contractually agreeing to such Asset Disposition) of the Equity Interests and assets subject to such Asset Disposition; and

(2) at least 75% of the consideration from all such Asset Dispositions received since the Effective Date by the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, is in the form of cash or Cash Equivalents.

(b) Within 365 days from the later of the date of such Asset Disposition or the receipt of such Net Available Cash, the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary may apply, at its option, an amount in cash (a "Net Available Cash Amount") equal to 100% of the Net Available Cash from such Asset Disposition:

(1) to repay any Senior Indebtedness of the Issuer or its Restricted Subsidiaries or to make an offer to repurchase or redeem such Indebtedness, provided that such repurchase or redemption closes within 45 days after the end of such 365-day period; and, in each case, owing to a Person other than the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(2) to acquire all or substantially all of the properties or assets of, or any Capital Stock of, a Permitted Business, if, after giving effect to any such acquisition of Capital Stock, such Permitted Business is or becomes a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer;

(3) to make a capital expenditure in a Permitted Business;

(4) to acquire other assets that are not classified as current assets under GAAP and that are used or useful in a Permitted Business; or

(5) in any combination of applications described in (1), (2), (3) or (4) above;

provided that pending the final application of any such Net Available Cash Amounts in accordance with Section 4.5(b)(1), (2), (3), (4) or (5) and Section 4.5(d), the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries may Invest or otherwise use such Net Available Cash Amounts in any manner not prohibited by this Indenture; provided, further, that in the case of Section 4.5(b)(2), (3) and (4), a binding commitment to invest in properties, assets, Capital Stock, or to make such capital expenditures shall be treated as a permitted application of Net Available Cash Amounts from the date of such commitment so long as the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary enters into such commitment with the good faith expectation that such Net Available Cash Amounts will be applied to satisfy such commitment within 365 days of such commitment (an "Acceptable Commitment") and, in the event any Acceptable Commitment is later cancelled or terminated for any reason before such Net Available Cash Amounts are applied in connection therewith, the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary enters into another Acceptable Commitment (a "Second Commitment") within 365 days of such cancellation or termination, it being understood that if a Second Commitment is later cancelled or terminated for any reason before such Net Available Cash Amounts are applied, then such Net Available Cash Amounts shall constitute Excess Proceeds.

(c) For the purposes of Section 4.5(a)(2) and for no other purpose, the following shall be deemed to be cash:

(1) any liabilities (as shown on the Issuer's or such Restricted Subsidiary's most recent balance sheet) of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than (x) liabilities that are by their terms subordinated to the Notes or the Note guarantees, (y) Preferred Stock and (z) Disqualified Stock) that are assumed by the transferee of any such assets (or that are otherwise cancelled, forgiven or terminated in connection with the transaction with such transferee);

(2) the principal amount of any Indebtedness of any Restricted Subsidiary that ceases to be a Restricted Subsidiary as a result of such Asset Disposition (other than intercompany debt owed to the Issuer or the Restricted Subsidiaries), to the extent that the Issuer and each Restricted Subsidiary are released from any guarantee of payment of the principal amount of such Indebtedness in connection with such Asset Disposition;

(3) any Designated Non-Cash Consideration received by the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary in respect of such sale, transfer, lease or other disposition having an aggregate Fair Market Value, taken together with all other Designated Non-Cash Consideration received pursuant to this clause (3) that is at that time outstanding, not to exceed the greater of \$200.0 million and 7.5% of Consolidated Net Tangible Assets of the Issuer, with the Fair Market Value of each item of Designated Non-Cash Consideration being measured at the time received and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value; and

(4) any securities or other Obligations received by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary from the transferee that are converted by the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary into cash or Cash Equivalents (to the extent of the cash or Cash Equivalents received) within 180 days following the closing of such Asset Disposition.

(d) Any amount of Net Available Cash from Asset Dispositions that is not applied or invested as provided in Section 4.5(b) shall be deemed to constitute "Excess Proceeds." On the 366th day after an Asset Disposition, or earlier at the Issuer's option, if the aggregate amount of Excess Proceeds exceeds \$50 million, the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary shall make an offer ("Asset Disposition Offer") to all Holders of the Notes and, at the Issuer's election, to the holders of any Pari Passu Indebtedness, to purchase the maximum aggregate principal amount of Notes and any such Pari Passu Indebtedness that may be purchased out of the Excess Proceeds, at an offer price in cash in an amount equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to but not including the date of purchase (subject to the right of Holders of record on a record date to receive interest due on the relevant interest payment date), in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Indenture or the agreements governing the relevant Pari Passu Indebtedness, as applicable, in each case in denominations of \$2,000 and larger integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof. The Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary will commence an Asset Disposition Offer with respect to Excess Proceeds by sending (or otherwise delivered in accordance with the applicable procedures of DTC) the notice required pursuant to the terms of this Indenture to the Holders of the Notes at each Holder's registered address, with a copy to the Trustee. To the extent that the aggregate

amount of Notes and the relevant Pari Passu Indebtedness validly tendered and not validly withdrawn pursuant to an Asset Disposition Offer is less than the Excess Proceeds, the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary may use any remaining Excess Proceeds for any purpose, subject to other covenants contained in this Indenture. If the aggregate principal amount of Notes surrendered by Holders thereof and other Pari Passu Indebtedness surrendered by holders or lenders, collectively, exceeds the amount of Excess Proceeds, the Notes and Pari Passu Indebtedness to be repurchased shall be selected on a pro rata basis on the basis of the aggregate principal amount of tendered Notes and tendered Pari Passu Indebtedness. Upon completion of such Asset Disposition Offer, regardless of the amount of Excess Proceeds used to purchase Notes or other Pari Passu Indebtedness pursuant to such Asset Disposition Offer, the amount of Excess Proceeds shall be reset at zero.

(e) The Asset Disposition Offer will remain open for a period of 20 Business Days following its commencement, except to the extent that a longer period is required by applicable law (the "Asset Disposition Offer Period"). No later than five Business Days after the termination of the Asset Disposition Offer Period, the Issuer or the applicable Restricted Subsidiary will apply all Excess Proceeds to the purchase of the aggregate principal amount of Notes and, if applicable, Pari Passu Indebtedness required to be purchased pursuant to this Section 4.5 (the "Asset Disposition Offer Amount") or, if less than the Asset Disposition Offer Amount of Notes (and, if applicable, Pari Passu Indebtedness) has been so validly tendered and not validly withdrawn, all Notes and Pari Passu Indebtedness validly tendered and not validly withdrawn in response to the Asset Disposition Offer. Payment for any Notes so purchased will be made in the same manner as interest payments are made.

(f) The Issuer and any Restricted Subsidiary will comply, to the extent applicable, with the requirements of Section 14(e) of the Exchange Act and any other securities laws or regulations in connection with the repurchase of Notes pursuant to this Section 4.5. To the extent that the provisions of any securities laws or regulations conflict with provisions of this Section 4.5, the Issuer and such Restricted Subsidiary will comply with the applicable securities laws and regulations and will not be deemed to have breached its obligations under this Section 4.5 by virtue of its compliance with such securities laws or regulations.

SECTION 4.6. Limitation on Liens. The Issuer shall not, and shall not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, create, incur or assume any Lien of any kind (other than Permitted Liens) securing Indebtedness upon any of their property or assets now owned or hereafter acquired, unless the Notes or any guarantee of such Restricted Subsidiary, as applicable, are secured on an equal and ratable basis with the Indebtedness so secured until such time as such Indebtedness is no longer secured by a Lien.

SECTION 4.7. Limitation on Affiliate Transactions.

(a) The Issuer will not, and will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, make any payment to, or sell, lease, transfer or otherwise dispose of any of its properties or assets to, or purchase any property or assets from, or enter into or make or amend any transaction, contract, agreement, understanding, loan, advance or guarantee with, or for the benefit of, any affiliate of the Issuer other than the Parent (each, an "Affiliate Transaction") involving aggregate value in excess of \$50.0 million unless:

(1) the Affiliate Transaction is on terms that are no less favorable to the Issuer or the relevant Restricted Subsidiary than those that could have been obtained in a comparable transaction by the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary with an unrelated Person or, if in the good faith judgment of the Parent, no comparable transaction is available with which to compare such Affiliate Transaction, such Affiliate Transaction is fair to the Issuer or the relevant Restricted Subsidiary from a financial or commercial point of view; and

(2) the Issuer delivers to the Trustee with respect to any Affiliate Transaction (or series of related Affiliate Transactions) involving aggregate consideration in excess of \$100.0 million, a resolution of the Board of Directors of the Parent set forth in an officers' certificate certifying that such Affiliate Transaction complies with this Section 4.7 and that such Affiliate Transaction has been approved by a majority of the disinterested members of the Board of Directors of the Parent, or a majority of the members of a conflicts committee thereof, as applicable.

(b) The following items will not be deemed to be Affiliate Transactions and, therefore, are not subject to Section 4.7(a):

(1) reasonable fees and compensation paid to or for the benefit of any employee, officer or director of the Issuer, any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, and any employment agreement, employee benefit plan, officer or director indemnification agreement or any similar arrangement entered into by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries existing on the Issue Date or entered into thereafter in the ordinary course of business, and any indemnities or other transactions permitted or required by bylaw, statutory provisions or any of the foregoing agreements, plans or arrangements;

(2) transactions between or among the Issuer or its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(3) transactions with a Person (other than an Unrestricted Subsidiary of the Issuer) that is an affiliate of the Issuer solely because the Issuer owns, directly or through a Restricted Subsidiary, an Equity Interest in, or controls, such Person;

(4) any issuance or sale of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Issuer or the Issuer to affiliates of the Issuer;

(5) Restricted Payments or Permitted Investments that do not violate Section 4.3;

(6) customary compensation, indemnification and other benefits made available to officers, directors or employees of the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary, including reimbursement or advancement of out-of-pocket expenses and provisions of officers' and directors' liability insurance;

(7) in the case of contracts for purchase, gathering, processing, fractionating, sale, transportation and marketing of crude oil, natural gas, condensate and natural gas liquids, hedging agreements, and production handling, operating, construction, terminaling, storage, lease, platform use, compression, waste water treatment or other

operational contracts, any such contracts are entered into in the ordinary course of business on terms substantially similar to those contained in similar contracts entered into by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary and third parties, or if neither the Issuer nor any Restricted Subsidiary has entered into a similar contract with a third party, that the terms are no less favorable than those available from third parties on an arm's length basis, as determined in good faith by a majority of the disinterested members of the Board of Directors of the Parent or a majority of the members of a conflicts committee thereof;

(8) the existence of, or the performance by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of its obligations under the terms of, any agreements that are described in the Offering Memorandum to which it is a party as of the date of the Offering Memorandum and any amendments thereto, and any similar agreements which it may enter into thereafter; provided, however, that the existence of, or the performance by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of its obligations under, any future amendment to such agreements or under any such similar agreements shall only be permitted by this clause (8) to the extent that the terms of any such amendment or new agreement, taken as a whole, are not less favorable to the Holders of the Notes in any material respect as determined in good faith by a majority of the disinterested members of the Board of Directors of the Parent or a majority of the members of a conflicts committee thereof;

(9) if such Affiliate Transaction is with a Person in its capacity as a holder of Indebtedness or Equity Interests of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, a transaction in which such Person is treated no more favorably than the other holders of such Indebtedness or Equity Interests;

(10) (i) guarantees by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of the performance of obligations of Unrestricted Subsidiaries or Joint Ventures in the ordinary course of business, except for guarantees of Indebtedness in respect of borrowed money, and (ii) pledges by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of Capital Stock in Unrestricted Subsidiaries or Joint Ventures for the benefit of lenders or other creditors of Unrestricted Subsidiaries or Joint Ventures as contemplated by clause (13) of the definition of "Permitted Liens" so long as any such transaction described in this clause (ii), if involving aggregate consideration in excess of \$100.0 million, has been approved by a majority of the disinterested members of the Board of Directors of the Parent or a majority of the members of a conflicts committee thereof;

(11) any transaction in which the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, as the case may be, delivers to the Trustee a letter from an accounting, appraisal or investment banking firm of national standing stating that such transaction is fair to the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary from a financial point of view or that such transaction meets the requirements of Section 4.7(a)(1); and

(12) any transactions between the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary and any Person, a director of which is also a director of the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary, provided that such director abstains from voting as a director of the Issuer or the Restricted Subsidiary, as applicable, in connection with the approval of the transaction.

SECTION 4.8. Compliance Certificate. The Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee, within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Issuer ending after the date hereof, a certificate signed by any Officer of the Issuer, stating whether or not to the knowledge of the signer thereof any Default in the performance and observance of any of the terms, provisions and conditions of this Indenture (without regard to any period of grace or requirement of notice provided hereunder) occurred during the previous fiscal year, specifying all such Defaults and the nature and status thereof of which they may have knowledge.

SECTION 4.9. Designation of Restricted and Unrestricted Subsidiaries.

(a) The Board of Directors of the Parent may designate any Restricted Subsidiary to be an Unrestricted Subsidiary if that designation would not cause a Default or Event of Default. Subject to the preceding sentence, if a Restricted Subsidiary is designated as an Unrestricted Subsidiary, the aggregate Fair Market Value of all outstanding Investments owned by the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries in the Subsidiary designated as unrestricted will be deemed to be an Investment made as of the time of the designation and will either reduce the amount available for Restricted Payments under Section 4.3 or qualify as a Permitted Investment under one or more clauses of the definition of that term, as determined by Issuer; *provided* that any designation will only be permitted if the Investment would be permitted at that time and if the Restricted Subsidiary otherwise meets the definition of an Unrestricted Subsidiary.

(b) Any designation of a Subsidiary of the Issuer as an Unrestricted Subsidiary will be evidenced to the Trustee by filing with the Trustee a certified copy of a resolution of the Board of Directors of the Parent giving effect to such designation and an officers' certificate certifying that such designation complied with the preceding conditions. If, at any time, any Unrestricted Subsidiary would fail to meet the preceding requirements as an Unrestricted Subsidiary, it will thereafter cease to be an Unrestricted Subsidiary for purposes of this Indenture and any Indebtedness of such Subsidiary will be deemed to be Incurred by a Restricted Subsidiary as of such date and, if such Indebtedness is not permitted to be Incurred as of such date under Section 4.2, the Issuer will be in default of such covenant.

(c) The Board of Directors of the Parent may at any time designate any Unrestricted Subsidiary to be a Restricted Subsidiary; *provided* that such designation will be deemed to be an Incurrence of Indebtedness by a Restricted Subsidiary of any outstanding Indebtedness of such Unrestricted Subsidiary, and such designation will only be permitted if (1) such Indebtedness is permitted under Section 4.2, calculated on a *pro forma* basis as if such designation had occurred at the beginning of the Reference Period, and (2) no Default or Event of Default would be in existence following such designation.

SECTION 4.10. Maintenance of Office or Agency. The Issuer shall maintain the office or agency required under Section 2.3. The Issuer shall give prompt written notice to the Trustee of the location, and any change in the location, of such office or agency. If at any time the Issuer shall fail to maintain any such required office or agency or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands may be made or served at the address of the Trustee set forth in Section 11.2.

SECTION 4.11. Existence. Except as otherwise permitted by Article V, the Issuer shall do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and keep in full force and effect its existence as a partnership, corporation or other Person.

SECTION 4.12. Reports.

(a) So long as the Notes are outstanding, the Issuer shall deliver to the Noteholders and the Trustee:

(1) within 100 days after the end of each fiscal year, (a) an audited consolidated balance sheet as of the end of such fiscal year, (b) an audited consolidated income statement for such fiscal year, (c) an audited consolidated statement of cash flows for such fiscal year, in each case of the Issuer and its consolidated Subsidiaries, prepared in accordance with GAAP, setting forth in comparative form the figures for the corresponding period of (or, in the case of the balance sheet, as of the end of) the previous fiscal year and including notes thereto and (d) a “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” that describes the financial condition and results of operations of the Issuer and its consolidated Subsidiaries; all such financial statements shall be audited by a certified public accountant of the Issuer that is independent and registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board in accordance with generally accepted accounting standards in the United States;

(2) within 60 days after the end of each of the first three fiscal quarters of each fiscal year, (a) an unaudited consolidated balance sheet as of the end of that quarter, (b) an unaudited consolidated income statement for such fiscal quarter and for the then elapsed portion of such fiscal year, (c) an unaudited consolidated statement of cash flows for such fiscal quarter and for the then elapsed portion of such fiscal year, in each case of the Issuer and its consolidated Subsidiaries, prepared in accordance with GAAP, setting forth in comparative form the figures for the corresponding period or periods of (or, in the case of the balance sheet, as of the end of) the previous fiscal year and including notes thereto and (d) a “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” that describes the financial condition and results of operations of the Issuer and its consolidated Subsidiaries; all such financial statements shall be certified by any Officer of the Issuer as presenting fairly in all material respects the consolidated financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the Issuer and its consolidated Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP; and

(3) promptly from time to time after the occurrence of any of the following events, a current report that contains a brief summary of the material terms, facts and/or circumstances involved to the extent not otherwise publicly disclosed: (i) entry by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary into an agreement outside the ordinary course of business that is material to the Issuer and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, any material amendment thereto or termination of any such agreement other than in accordance with its terms (excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, employee compensatory or benefit agreements or plans), (ii) completion of a merger of the Issuer with or into another Person or a material acquisition or disposition of assets by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary outside the ordinary course of business, (iii) the institution of, or material development

under, bankruptcy proceedings under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or similar proceedings under state or federal law with respect to the Issuer or a Significant Subsidiary (as defined in Regulation S-X), or (iv) the Issuer's incurring Indebtedness outside the ordinary course of business that is material to the Issuer (other than under a Credit Facility or other arrangement which has been described in the Offering Memorandum or borrowings under a Credit Facility that has otherwise been disclosed previously), or a triggering event that causes the increase or acceleration of any such obligation and, in any such case, the consequences thereof are material to the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary.

(b) In addition to delivering the foregoing information to the Noteholders and the Trustee, the Issuer shall maintain a website (that, at the option of the Issuer, may be password protected) to which Noteholders, market makers affiliated with any initial purchaser of the Notes and securities analysts are given access promptly upon request and to which all of the information required to be provided pursuant to Section 4.12(a)(1) and 4.12(a)(2) above is posted.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the above requirements may be satisfied by the filing with the SEC for public availability by the Issuer, the Parent or another Parent Entity of any Annual Report on Form 10-K, Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q or Current Report on Form 8-K, containing the required information with respect to the Issuer or Parent Entity, as applicable, *provided* that (i) any such financial information of such Parent Entity contains information reasonably sufficient to identify the material differences, if any, between the financial information of such Parent Entity, on the one hand, and the Issuer and its Subsidiaries on a stand-alone basis, on the other hand and (ii) such Parent Entity does not own, directly or indirectly, Capital Stock of any Person other than the Issuer and its Subsidiaries (and other than, indirectly, through its ownership of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries) or material business operations that would not be consolidated with the financial results of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries. The availability of the foregoing reports on the SEC's EDGAR filing system will be deemed to satisfy the foregoing delivery requirements. The Trustee shall have no responsibility to determine whether the Company has posted information on its website or filed reports on EDGAR.

(d) No later than ten Business Days after the dates that the information described in Section 4.12(a)(1) and 4.12(a)(2) above is required to be delivered, the Issuer shall hold an annual or quarterly, as applicable, conference call to discuss such financial information, during which management of the Issuer shall provide Holders of the Notes, market makers affiliated with any initial purchaser of the Notes and securities analysts with an update on the Issuer's financial condition. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Parent may satisfy the immediately preceding requirement by holding an annual and quarterly conference call to discuss the information described in Section 4.12(a)(1) and 4.12(a)(2) above, as applicable.

(e) Any and all Defaults or Events of Default arising from a failure to comply with this Section 4.12 shall be deemed cured (and the Parent shall be deemed to be in compliance with this Section 4.12) upon furnishing or filing such information or report as contemplated by this Section 4.12 (but without regard to the date on which such information or report is so furnished or filed); *provided* that such cure shall not otherwise affect the rights of Holders under Article VI if all outstanding Notes shall have been accelerated in accordance with the terms of this Indenture and such acceleration has not been rescinded or cancelled prior to such cure.

(f) In addition, the Issuer shall furnish to Holders of the Notes upon the requests of such Holders, any information required to be delivered pursuant to Rule 144A(d)(4) under the Securities Act so long as any Notes are not freely transferable under the Securities Act.

(g) The Trustee shall have no responsibility to determine if the Issuer has complied with its reporting requirements or if the Issuer has posted any information on its website. Delivery of such reports, information and documents to the Trustee is for informational purposes only and the Trustee's receipt of such reports, information or documents shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Issuer's compliance with any of its covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to rely exclusively on Officers' Certificates).

SECTION 4.13. Change of Control Triggering Event.

(a) Upon the occurrence of a Change of Control Triggering Event, unless the Issuer has mailed or electronically delivered, or has caused to be mailed or electronically delivered, a notice of redemption pursuant to paragraph 7 of the Notes with respect to all outstanding Notes and redeems all Notes validly tendered pursuant to such notice of redemption, each Holder shall have the right to require the Issuer to repurchase such Holder's Notes, in whole or in part, at a purchase price in cash (the "Change of Control Payment") equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof on the date of purchase, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on the Notes repurchased to, but not including, the date of such purchase (subject to the right of Noteholders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant interest payment date), in accordance with the terms set forth in this Section 4.13.

(b) Within 30 days following any Change of Control Triggering Event, unless the Issuer has previously or concurrently mailed or electronically delivered or caused to be mailed or electronically delivered a redemption notice with respect to all outstanding Notes pursuant to paragraph 7 of the Notes, the Issuer shall mail by first-class mail or electronically deliver, or cause to be mailed by first-class mail or electronically delivered, a notice to each Holder with a copy to the Trustee (the "Change of Control Offer") stating:

(1) that a Change of Control Triggering Event has occurred and that such Holder has the right to require the Issuer to purchase such Holder's Notes at a purchase price in cash equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof on the date of purchase, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but not including, the date of purchase (subject to the right of Holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant interest payment date);

(2) the circumstances and relevant facts regarding such Change of Control Triggering Event;

(3) the purchase date, which shall be no earlier than 10 days and no later than 60 days from the date such notice is mailed or electronically delivered;

(4) if the notice is mailed or electronically delivered prior to a Change of Control Triggering Event, that the Change of Control Offer is conditioned on the Change of Control Triggering Event occurring; and

(5) the instructions, as determined by the Issuer, consistent with this Section 4.13, that the Holder must follow in order to have that Holder's Notes purchased.

(c) Holders electing to have a Note purchased will be required to surrender the Note, with an appropriate form duly completed, to the Issuer at the address specified in the notice at least three Business Days prior to the purchase date. Holders will be entitled to withdraw their election if the Trustee or the Issuer receives not later than one Business Day prior to the purchase date, a facsimile transmission or letter setting forth the name of the Holder, the principal amount of the Note which was delivered for purchase by the Holder and a statement that such Holder is withdrawing his election to have such Note purchased.

(d) On the purchase date, all Notes purchased by the Issuer under this Section 4.13 shall be delivered by the Issuer to the Trustee for cancellation, and the Issuer shall pay the purchase price plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the Holders entitled thereto.

(e) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 4.13, the Issuer shall not be required to make a Change of Control Offer following a Change of Control Triggering Event if a third party makes the Change of Control Offer in the manner, at the times and otherwise in compliance with the requirements set forth in this Indenture applicable to a Change of Control Offer made by the Issuer and purchases all Notes validly tendered and not withdrawn under such Change of Control Offer (any such third-party offer, an "*Alternate Offer*").

(f) A Change of Control Offer may be made in advance of a Change of Control, and may be conditional upon the occurrence of a Change of Control or a Change of Control Triggering Event, if a definitive agreement is in place for the Change of Control at the time of the making of the Change of Control Offer.

(g) The Issuer shall comply, to the extent applicable, with the requirements of Section 14(e) of the Exchange Act and any other securities laws or regulations in connection with the repurchase of Notes as a result of a Change of Control Triggering Event. To the extent that the provisions of any securities laws or regulations conflict with the provisions of this Section 4.13, the Issuer shall comply with the applicable securities laws and regulations and shall not be deemed to have breached its obligations under this Section 4.13 by virtue of its compliance with such securities laws or regulations.

SECTION 4.14. Termination of Covenants.

(a) If on any date following the Issue Date, the Notes are (1) assigned an Investment Grade rating from either Rating Agency, (2) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing under this Indenture and (3) the Issuer has delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate certifying each of (1) and (2), then on the date of such certificate is delivered (the "Termination Date"), the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries will no longer be subject to the following provisions of this Indenture: Section 4.2, Section 4.3, Section 4.4, Section 4.5, Section 4.7, Section 5.1(a)(4) and Section 10.8; *provided* that the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries will remain subject to the other provisions of this Indenture.

- (b) After the Termination Date, the Issuer shall not designate any of its Subsidiaries as an Unrestricted Subsidiary.

ARTICLE V

Consolidation, Merger and Sale of Assets.

SECTION 5.1. When the Issuer May Merge or Transfer Assets.

(a) The Issuer will not: (1) consolidate or merge with or into another Person (whether or not the Issuer is the surviving entity); or (2) directly or indirectly, sell, assign, transfer, lease, convey or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of the properties or assets of the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, in one or more related transactions, to another Person, unless:

(1) either: (a) the Issuer is the surviving Person; or (b) the Person formed by or surviving any such consolidation or merger (if other than the Issuer) or to which such sale, assignment, transfer, conveyance or other disposition has been made is a Person organized or existing under the laws of the United States, any state of the United States or the District of Columbia;

(2) the Person formed by or surviving any such consolidation or merger (if other than the Issuer) or the Person to which such sale, assignment, transfer, lease, conveyance or other disposition has been made assumes all the obligations of the Issuer under the Notes and this Indenture pursuant to a supplemental indenture, in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee;

(3) immediately after such transaction, no Default or Event of Default exists;

(4) the Issuer or the Person formed by or surviving any such consolidation or merger (if other than the Issuer), or to which such sale, assignment, transfer, lease, conveyance or other disposition has been made would, on the date of such transaction after giving pro forma effect thereto and any related financing transactions as if the same had occurred at the beginning of the applicable Reference Period, (a) be permitted to incur at least \$1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio test set forth in Section 4.2(a) or (b) have a Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio not less than the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio of the Issuer immediately prior to such transaction; and

(5) the Issuer has delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel each stating that such consolidation, merger or disposition and such supplemental indenture (if any) are not prohibited by this Indenture and all conditions precedent therein relating to such transaction have been satisfied.

(b) This Article V will not apply to any sale, assignment, transfer, conveyance, lease or other disposition of assets between or among the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries. Section 5.1(a)(3) and (4) will not apply to (1) any merger or consolidation of the Issuer with or into one of its Restricted Subsidiaries for any purpose or (2) any merger or consolidation of the Issuer with or into any of its affiliates solely for the purpose of reorganizing the Issuer in another jurisdiction.

(c) Notwithstanding Section 5.1(b), the Issuer will be permitted to reorganize as any other form of entity in accordance with the procedures established in this Indenture; *provided* that:

(1) the reorganization involves the conversion (by merger, sale, contribution or exchange of assets or otherwise) of the Issuer into a form of entity other than a limited partnership formed under Delaware law;

(2) the entity so formed by or resulting from such reorganization is an entity organized or existing under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia;

(3) the entity so formed by or resulting from such reorganization assumes all the obligations of the Issuer under the Notes and this Indenture pursuant to a supplemental indenture in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee;

(4) immediately after such reorganization no Default or Event of Default exists; and

(5) such reorganization is not adverse to the Holders of the Notes (for purposes of this clause (5) it is stipulated that such reorganization shall not be considered adverse to the Holders of the Notes solely because the successor or survivor of such reorganization (a) is subject to federal or state income taxation as an entity or (b) is considered to be an “includible corporation” of an affiliated group of corporations within the meaning of Section 1504(b) of the Code or any similar state or local law).

SECTION 5.2. Successor Entity Substituted. Upon any consolidation or merger or any sale, assignment, transfer, conveyance, lease or other disposition of all or substantially all of the properties or assets of the Issuer in accordance with the foregoing in which the Issuer is not the surviving entity, the surviving Person formed by such consolidation or into or with which the Issuer is merged or to which such sale, assignment, transfer, conveyance, lease or other disposition is made shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Issuer under this Indenture with the same effect as if such surviving Person had been named as the Issuer in this Indenture, and thereafter (except in the case of a lease of all or substantially all of the Issuer’s properties or assets), the Issuer will be relieved of all its obligations and covenants under this Indenture and the Notes.

ARTICLE VI

Defaults and Remedies

SECTION 6.1. Events of Default.

(a) The following are “Events of Default” with respect to the Notes:

- (1) failure to pay the principal of, or any premium on, the Notes when due at maturity, upon optional redemption, upon required repurchase, upon declaration of acceleration or otherwise;
- (2) failure to pay interest on the Notes when due, continued for 30 days;
- (3) failure by the Issuer or any Guarantor to comply with any other covenant or other agreement in this Indenture for 60 days after the Issuer has received written notice of such failure from the Trustee or from the Holders of at least 30% in principal amount of the outstanding Notes;
- (4) Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Guarantor is not paid within any applicable grace period after final maturity or is accelerated by the Holders thereof because of a Default and the total amount of such Indebtedness unpaid or cross accelerated exceeds \$75,000,000;
- (5) [Reserved];
- (6) the Issuer, pursuant to or within the meaning of any Bankruptcy Law:
 - (i) commences a voluntary case;
 - (ii) consents to the entry of an order for relief against it in an involuntary case in which it is the debtor;
 - (iii) consents to the appointment of a Custodian of it or for any substantial part of its property; or
 - (iv) makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors; or takes any comparable action under any foreign laws relating to insolvency;
- (7) a court of competent jurisdiction enters an order or decree under any Bankruptcy Law that:
 - (i) is for relief against the Issuer in an involuntary case;
 - (ii) appoints a Custodian of the Issuer or for any substantial part of the property of the Issuer; or
 - (iii) orders the winding up or liquidation of the Issuer;(or any similar relief is granted under any foreign laws) and the order, decree or relief remains unstayed and in effect for 60 consecutive days, or

(8) the Guarantee of any Guarantor for any reason ceases to be in full force and effect or is declared null and void by any responsible officer of such Guarantor, other than any such cessation, denial or disaffirmation in connection with the termination of such Guarantee pursuant to the provisions of Article X.

The foregoing will constitute Events of Default whatever the reason for any such Event of Default and whether it is voluntary or involuntary or is effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body.

The term "Bankruptcy Law" means Title 11, United States Code, or any similar Federal or state law for the relief of debtors. The term "Custodian" means any receiver, trustee, assignee, liquidator, custodian or similar official under any Bankruptcy Law.

(b) A Default with respect to the Notes under Section 6.1(a)(3) is not an Event of Default until the Trustee (by notice to the Issuer) or the Holders of at least 30% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes (by notice to the Issuer and to the Trustee) gives notice of the Default and the Issuer does not cure such Default within the time specified in said clause (3) after receipt of such notice. Such notice must specify the Default, demand that it be remedied and state that such notice is a "Notice of Default".

The Issuer shall deliver to a Responsible Officer of the Trustee written notice in the form of an Officers' Certificate, within 30 days of an Officer of the Company having actual knowledge of such event, of any Default or Event of Default, its status and what action the Issuer is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto.

SECTION 6.2. Acceleration. If an Event of Default with respect to the Notes (other than an Event of Default specified in Section 6.1(a)(6) or Section 6.1(a)(7) with respect to the Issuer) occurs and is continuing, the Trustee by notice to the Issuer, or the Holders of at least 30% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes by written notice to the Issuer and the Trustee, may, and the Trustee at the request of such Holders, shall, declare the principal of and accrued and unpaid interest on all the Notes to be due and payable. Upon such a declaration, such principal and accrued and unpaid interest shall be due and payable immediately. If an Event of Default specified in Section 6.1(a)(6) or Section 6.1(a)(7) with respect to the Issuer occurs and is continuing, the principal of and accrued and unpaid interest on all the Notes shall *ipso facto* become and be immediately due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any Holders. The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes by written notice to the Trustee may rescind an acceleration and its consequences if all existing Events of Default have been cured or waived except nonpayment of principal or interest that has become due solely because of such acceleration and all amounts owing to the Trustee have been paid. No such rescission shall affect any subsequent Default or impair any right consequent thereto.

SECTION 6.3. Other Remedies.

(a) If an Event of Default with respect to the Notes occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may in its discretion proceed to collect the payment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Notes or to collect such monies or protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Holders of the Notes by such appropriate judicial proceedings as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce any such rights, whether for the specific enforcement of any covenant or agreement in this Indenture or in aid of the exercise of any power granted herein, or to enforce any other proper remedy.

(b) The Trustee may maintain a proceeding even if it does not possess any of the Notes or does not produce any of them in the proceeding. Any such proceeding instituted by the Trustee may be brought in its own name and as trustee of an express trust, and any recovery of judgment shall, after provision for the payment of the reasonable compensation, expenses, fees, costs, and disbursements of the Trustee and its counsel, be for the ratable benefit of the Holders of the Notes in respect of which such judgment has been recovered. A delay or omission by the Trustee or any Noteholder in exercising any right or remedy accruing upon an Event of Default shall not impair the right or remedy or constitute a waiver of or acquiescence in the Event of Default. No remedy is exclusive of any other remedy. All available remedies are, to the extent permitted by law, cumulative.

SECTION 6.4. Waiver of Past Defaults. The Holders of no less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding by notice to the Trustee may, on behalf of the Holders of the Notes, waive any past or existing Default or Event of Default and its consequences except (1) a Default or Event of Default in the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on a Note or (2) a Default or Event of Default in respect of a provision that under Section 9.2 cannot be amended without the consent of each Noteholder affected. When a Default or Event of Default is waived, such Default or Event of Default shall cease to exist, and any Default or Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured, for every purpose of this Indenture, but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or Event of Default or impair any consequent right.

SECTION 6.5. Control by 30% in Aggregate Principal Amount. Upon provision of security or indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee, the Holders of a 30% in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding may direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee with respect to the Notes or of exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee. However, the Trustee, which may conclusively rely on opinions of counsel, may refuse to follow any direction that conflicts with law or this Indenture or that the Trustee determines is unduly prejudicial to the rights of other Noteholders or would involve the Trustee in personal liability; provided, however, that the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee that is not inconsistent with such direction (it being understood that the Trustee shall not have an affirmative duty to ascertain whether or not any actions or forbearances taken or suffered in accordance with such direction are unduly prejudicial to Noteholders not joining in such direction).

SECTION 6.6. Limitation on Suits.

(a) A Holder of Notes may not pursue any remedy with respect to this Indenture or the Notes unless:

(1) An Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing and the Holder gives to the Trustee prior written notice stating that an Event of Default is continuing;

(2) the Holders of at least 30% in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding make a written request to the Trustee to pursue the remedy;

(3) such Holder or Holders offer to the Trustee security or indemnity satisfactory to it against any costs, liabilities, fees or expenses (including reasonable attorney's fees and expenses) in compliance with such request;

(4) the Trustee does not comply with the request within 60 days after receipt of the request and the offer of security or indemnity; and

(5) the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding do not give the Trustee a direction inconsistent with the request during such 60-day period.

(b) A Noteholder may not use this Indenture to prejudice the rights of another Noteholder or to obtain a preference or priority over another Noteholder (it being understood that the Trustee does not have an affirmative duty to ascertain whether or not such actions or forbearances are unduly prejudicial to such Holders).

SECTION 6.7. Net Short Provisions.

(a) Any notice of Default, notice of Event of Default, notice of acceleration or instruction to the Trustee to provide a notice of Default, notice of Event of Default, notice of acceleration or take any other action (a "Noteholder Direction") provided by any one or more Holders (each a "Directing Holder") must be accompanied by a written representation from each such Holder delivered to the Issuer and the Trustee that such Holder is not (or, in the case such Holder is DTC or its nominee, that such Holder is being instructed solely by beneficial owners that are not) Net Short (a "Position Representation"), which representation, in the case of a Noteholder Direction relating to the delivery of a notice of Default shall be deemed a continuing representation until the resulting Event of Default is cured or otherwise ceases to exist or the Notes are accelerated. In addition, each Directing Holder is deemed, at the time of providing a Noteholder Direction, to covenant to provide the Issuer with such other information as the Issuer may reasonably request from time to time in order to verify the accuracy of such Holder's Position Representation within five Business Days of request therefor (a "Verification Covenant"). The Trustee shall have no duty whatsoever to obtain for, or provide such other information to, the Issuer. In any case in which the Holder is DTC or its nominee, any Position Representation or Verification Covenant required hereunder shall be provided by the beneficial owner of the Notes in lieu of DTC or its nominee and DTC shall be entitled to conclusively rely on such Position Representation and Verification Covenant in delivering its notice or instruction to the Trustee.

(b) If, following the delivery of a Noteholder Direction, but prior to acceleration of the Notes, the Issuer determines in good faith that there is a reasonable basis to believe a Directing Holder was, at any relevant time, in breach of its Position Representation and provides to the Trustee an officers' certificate stating that the Issuer has initiated litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction seeking a determination that such Directing Holder was, at such time, in breach of its Position Representation, and seeking to invalidate any Default, Event of Default or acceleration (or notice thereof) that resulted from the applicable Noteholder Direction, the cure period with respect to such Default or Event of Default shall be automatically stayed and the cure period with respect to such Default or Event of Default shall be automatically reinstated and any remedy stayed pending a final and non-appealable determination of a court of competent jurisdiction on such matter. If, following the delivery of a Noteholder Direction, but prior to acceleration of the Notes, the Issuer provides to the Trustee an officers' certificate stating that a Directing Holder failed to satisfy its Verification Covenant, the cure period with respect to such Default or Event of Default shall be automatically stayed and the cure period with respect to any such Default or Event of Default that resulted from the applicable Noteholder Direction shall be automatically reinstated and any remedy stayed pending satisfaction of such Verification Covenant. Any breach of the Position Representation shall result in such Holder's participation in such Noteholder Direction being disregarded; and, if, without the participation of such Holder, the percentage of Notes held by the remaining Holders that provided such Noteholder Direction would have been insufficient to validly provide such Noteholder Direction, such Noteholder Direction shall be void ab initio, with the effect that such Default or Event of Default shall be deemed never to have occurred, acceleration voided and the Trustee shall be deemed not to have received such Noteholder Direction or any notice of such Default or Event of Default; provided, however, such voiding of such Noteholder Direction shall not void or invalidate any indemnity or security provided by the Directing Holders to the Trustee, which such indemnification or security obligations shall continue to survive. Notwithstanding anything in Section 6.7(a) and this Section 6.7(b), any Noteholder Direction delivered to the Trustee during the pendency of an Event of Default as the result of a bankruptcy or similar proceeding shall not require compliance with Section 6.7(a) and this Section 6.7(b).

(c) For the avoidance of doubt, the Trustee shall be entitled to conclusively rely on any Noteholder Direction delivered to it in accordance with the indenture, and shall have no duty to inquire as to or investigate the accuracy of any Position Representation, enforce compliance with any Verification Covenant, verify any statements in any officers' certificate delivered to it, or otherwise make calculations, investigations or determinations with respect to Derivative Instruments, Net Shorts, Long Derivative Instruments, Short Derivative Instruments or otherwise. The Trustee shall have no liability to the Issuer, any Holder or any other Person in acting in good faith on a Noteholder Direction or on any officers' certificate with respect to a Noteholder Direction or Verification Covenant, and the Issuer, any Holder or any such other Person waives any and all claims, in law and/or in equity, against the Trustee and agrees not to commence any legal proceeding against the Trustee in respect of, and agrees that the Trustee will not be liable for any action that the Trustee takes with respect to, a Noteholder Direction Covenant or any officers' certificate with respect to a Noteholder Direction or Verification Covenant or in accordance with this Section 6.7.

(d) For the avoidance of doubt, the Trustee will treat all holders equally with respect to their rights hereunder. In connection with the requisite percentages required hereunder,

the Trustee shall also treat all outstanding notes equally irrespective of any Position Representation in determining whether the requisite percentage has been obtained with respect to the initial delivery of the Noteholder Direction. The Issuer hereby confirms that any and all other actions that the Trustee takes or omits to take hereunder and all fees, costs and expenses of the Trustee and its agents and counsel arising hereunder and in connection herewith shall be covered by the Issuer's indemnifications under this Indenture.

SECTION 6.8. Rights of Holders to Receive Payment. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, the right of any Holder to receive payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes held by such Holder, on or after the respective due dates expressed or provided for in the Notes, or to bring suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after such respective dates, shall not be impaired or affected without the consent of such Holder.

SECTION 6.9. Collection Suit by Trustee. If an Event of Default specified in Section 6.1(a)(1) or (2) occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may recover judgment in its own name and as trustee of an express trust against the Issuer for the whole amount then due and owing (together with interest on any unpaid interest to the extent lawful) and the amounts provided for in Section 7.7.

SECTION 6.10. Trustee May File Proofs of Claim. The Trustee may file such proofs of claim and other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel) and the Noteholders allowed in any judicial proceedings relative to the Issuer, its creditors or any other obligor upon the Notes, or any of their creditors or the property of the Issuer or such other obligor or their creditors and, unless prohibited by law or applicable regulations, may vote on behalf of the Holders in any election of a trustee in bankruptcy or other Person performing similar functions, and any Custodian in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Holder to make payments to the Trustee and, in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Holders, to pay to the Trustee any amount due it for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and its counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 7.7.

SECTION 6.11. Priorities.

(a) Any money or other property collected by the Trustee pursuant to Article VI hereof, or any money or other property otherwise distributable in respect of the Issuer's obligations under this Indenture, shall be applied in the following order:

FIRST: to the Trustee (including any predecessor Trustee), its agents and its counsel for amounts due under this Indenture;

SECOND: to Noteholders for amounts due and unpaid on the Notes for principal, premium, if any, and interest, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, according to the amounts due and payable on the Notes for principal, premium, if any, and interest, respectively; and

THIRD: to the Issuer.

(b) The Trustee may, upon prior written notice to the Issuer, fix a record date and payment date for any payment to Noteholders pursuant to this Section 6.11. At least 15 days before such record date, the Issuer shall mail or electronically deliver or cause to be mailed or electronically delivered to each Noteholder and the Trustee a notice that states the record date, the payment date and amount to be paid.

SECTION 6.12. Undertaking for Costs. In any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken or omitted by it as Trustee, a court in its discretion may require the filing by any party litigant in the suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of the suit, and the court in its discretion may assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, against any party litigant in the suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by the party litigant. This Section 6.12 does not apply to a suit by the Trustee, a suit by a Holder pursuant to Section 6.8 or a suit by Holders of more than 10% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes.

SECTION 6.13. Waiver of Stay or Extension Laws. The Issuer (to the extent it may lawfully do so) shall not at any time insist upon, or plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay or extension law wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, which may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture; and the Issuer (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law, and shall not hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but shall suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted.

ARTICLE VII

Trustee

SECTION 7.1. Duties of Trustee.

(a) If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall exercise the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such person's own affairs.

(b) Except during the continuance of an Event of Default:

(1) the Trustee undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee (it being understood that permissive rights granted to the Trustee shall not be construed as duties of the Trustee); and

(2) the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon Officers' Certificates and Opinions of Counsel furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture.

However, in the case of any such Officers' Certificates and Opinions of Counsel which by any provision hereof are specifically required to be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall examine such Officers' Certificates and Opinions of Counsel to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Indenture (but need not confirm or investigate the accuracy of mathematical calculations or other facts stated therein).

(c) Neither the Trustee nor any paying agent shall be responsible for determining whether any Asset Disposition has occurred and whether any related offer to purchase with respect to the Notes is required. Neither the Trustee nor any paying agent shall be responsible for determining whether any Change of Control has occurred and whether any Change of Control Offer with respect to the Notes is required. Neither the Trustee nor any paying agent shall be responsible for monitoring the Issuer's rating status, making any request upon any rating agency, determining whether any rating event with respect to the Notes has occurred.

(d) The Trustee may not be relieved from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act or its own willful misconduct, except that:

(1) this subsection does not limit the effect of subsections (b) or (g) of this Section 7.1;

(2) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Trust Officer unless it is proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts; and

(3) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in accordance with a direction received by it pursuant to Section 6.5.

(e) Every provision of this Indenture that in any way relates to the Trustee is subject to subsections (a), (b), (d) and (g) of this Section 7.1.

(f) The Trustee shall not be liable for interest on any money or other property received by it or for holding moneys or other property uninvested, in either case, except as otherwise agreed between the Issuer and the Trustee. Money and other property held in trust by the Trustee shall, until used or applied as herein provided, be held in trust for the purposes for which they were received, but need not be segregated from other money or property except to the extent required by law.

(g) No provision of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any liability, financial or otherwise, in the performance of any of its duties hereunder or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, unless a Holder has furnished to the Trustee security and indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee against any cost, loss, liability or exposure.

(h) Every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Section 7.1.

SECTION 7.2. Rights of Trustee.

- (a) The Trustee may conclusively rely on, and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting in reliance on, any document (whether in original or facsimile form) believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or person(s). The Trustee need not investigate any fact or matter stated in the document.
- (b) Before the Trustee acts or refrains from acting, it may require an Officers' Certificate or an Opinion of Counsel, or both. The Trustee shall not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in reliance on the Officers' Certificate or Opinion of Counsel.
- (c) The Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers or perform any duties hereunder either directly or through attorneys and agents, respectively, and shall not be responsible for the misconduct or negligence of any attorney or agent appointed with due care by it hereunder.
- (d) The Trustee shall not be liable for any action it takes, suffers to exist or omits to take in good faith which it believes to be authorized or within the discretion or rights or powers conferred upon it by this Indenture; provided, however, that the Trustee's conduct does not constitute willful misconduct or negligence.
- (e) The Trustee may consult with counsel of its selection, and the advice or opinion of counsel with respect to legal matters relating to this Indenture and the Notes shall be full and complete authorization and protection from liability in respect to any action taken, omitted or suffered by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon.
- (f) The Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Holders pursuant to this Indenture, unless such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee security or indemnity satisfactory to it against the costs, expenses and liabilities (including reasonable attorney's fees and expenses) which might be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction.
- (g) The Trustee shall not be charged with knowledge of any Default or Event of Default with respect to the Notes unless either (1) a Trust Officer shall have actual knowledge of such Default or Event of Default or (2) written notice of such Default or Event of Default shall have been given to a Trust Officer of the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office by the Issuer or any other obligor on the Notes or by any Holder of the Notes. Any such notice shall reference this Indenture and the Notes.
- (h) The rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee pursuant to this Indenture, including its rights to be indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable by, the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder.
- (i) The Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of indebtedness or other paper or document, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may make such further reasonable inquiry or reasonable investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit, and, if the Trustee shall

determine to make such further inquiry or investigation, it shall be entitled, upon reasonable notice and at reasonable times, to examine the books, records and premises of the Issuer, personally or by agent or attorney at the sole cost of the Issuer and shall incur no liability or additional liability of any kind by reason of such inquiry or investigation.

(j) The Trustee may request that the Issuer deliver a certificate, substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto, setting forth the names of individuals and/or titles of Officers authorized at such time to take specified actions pursuant to this Indenture.

(k) In no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for special, indirect, punitive or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including, but not limited to, loss of profit) irrespective of whether the Trustee has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action.

(l) The Trustee shall not be required to give any bond or surety in respect of the performance of its powers and duties hereunder.

SECTION 7.3. Individual Rights of Trustee. The Trustee in its individual or any other capacity may become the owner or pledgee of Notes and may otherwise deal with the Issuer with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee. Any Paying Agent, Registrar or co-paying agent may do the same with like rights. However, the Trustee must comply with Sections 7.10 and 7.11.

SECTION 7.4. Trustee's Disclaimer. The Trustee shall not be responsible for and makes no representation as to the validity or adequacy of this Indenture or the Notes, it shall not be accountable for the Issuer's use of the proceeds from the Notes, and it shall not be responsible for any statement of the Issuer in this Indenture or in any document issued in connection with the sale of the Notes or in the Notes other than the Trustee's certificate of authentication.

SECTION 7.5. Notice of Defaults. If a Default or an Event of Default occurs with respect to the Notes and is continuing and if a Trust Officer of the Trustee has actual knowledge, the Trustee shall mail or electronically deliver to each Noteholder notice of the Default within 90 days after a Trust Officer has actual knowledge or written notice of it is received by a Trust Officer of the Trustee; provided, however, that no notice of a Default of the character specified in Section 6.1(a)(3) shall be delivered by the Trustee until at least 30 days after the occurrence thereof. Except in the case of a Default in payment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any Note, the Trustee may withhold notice if and so long as it in good faith determines that withholding notice is not opposed to the interests of Noteholders.

SECTION 7.6. Reports by Trustee to Holders.

(a) As promptly as practicable after each February 15 beginning with the February 15 following the date of this Indenture, and in any event prior to April 15 in each year, the Trustee shall mail or electronically deliver to each Noteholder a brief report dated as of such date that complies with Section 313(a) of the Trust Indenture Act if required by such Section 313(a). The Trustee also shall comply with Section 313(b) of the Trust Indenture Act. The Trustee shall promptly deliver to the Issuer a copy of any report it delivers to Holders pursuant to this Section 7.6.

(b) A copy of each report at the time of its mailing or electronic delivery to Noteholders shall be filed by the Trustee and each stock exchange (if any) on which the Notes are listed. The Issuer agrees to notify promptly the Trustee in writing whenever the Notes become listed on any stock exchange and of any delisting thereof.

SECTION 7.7. Compensation and Indemnity.

(a) The Issuer and each Guarantor, jointly and severally, covenants and agrees to pay to the Trustee (and any predecessor Trustee) from time to time such compensation for its services as the Issuer and the Trustee shall from time to time agree in writing. The Trustee's compensation shall not be limited by any law on compensation of a trustee of an express trust. The Issuer and each Guarantor shall reimburse the Trustee upon request for all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses, fees and costs (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses), disbursements and advances incurred or made by it in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture, including costs of collection, in addition to such compensation for its services, except any such expense, disbursement or advance as shall be determined to have been caused by its own negligence or willful misconduct as finally adjudicated by a court of competent jurisdiction. Such expenses shall include the reasonable compensation and expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee's agents and counsel. The Trustee shall provide the Issuer reasonable notice of any expenditure not in the ordinary course of business. The Issuer and each Guarantor, jointly and severally, shall indemnify each of the Trustee, its officers, directors, employees and any predecessor Trustees against any and all loss, damage, claim, liability, fee, cost or expense (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) (other than taxes applicable to the Trustee's compensation hereunder) incurred by it in connection with the acceptance or administration of this trust and the performance of its duties hereunder including the reasonable costs and expenses of defending itself against any claim (whether asserted by the Issuer, or any Holder or any other Person) or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of its powers or duties hereunder (including, without limitation, settlement costs), and including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses and court costs incurred in connection with any action, claim or suit brought to enforce the Trustee's right to compensation, reimbursement or indemnification. The Trustee shall notify the Issuer promptly of any claim of which a Trust Officer has received written notice and for which it may seek indemnity. Failure by the Trustee so to notify the Issuer shall not relieve the Issuer of its obligations hereunder, except to the extent that the Issuer has been prejudiced by such failure. The Issuer shall defend the claim and the Trustee shall cooperate, to the extent reasonable, in the defense of any such claim, and, if (in the opinion of counsel to the Trustee) the facts or issues surrounding the claim are reasonably likely to create a conflict with the Issuer, the Issuer shall pay the reasonable fees and expenses of separate counsel to the Trustee. The Issuer need not reimburse any expense or indemnify against any loss, liability or expense incurred by the Trustee through the Trustee's own willful misconduct or negligence as finally adjudicated by a court of competent jurisdiction. The Issuer need not pay for any settlement made without its consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

(b) To secure the Issuer's payment obligations under this Section 7.7, the Trustee (including any predecessor trustee) shall have a lien prior to the Notes on all money or property held or collected by the Trustee other than money or property held in trust to pay principal of, premium, if any, and interest on particular Notes.

(c) The Issuer's payment obligations pursuant to this Section 7.7 shall survive the satisfaction, discharge and termination of this Indenture, the resignation or removal of the Trustee and any discharge of this Indenture including any discharge under any Bankruptcy Law. In addition to and without prejudice to the rights provided to the Trustee under applicable law or any of the provisions of this Indenture, when the Trustee incurs expenses or renders services after the occurrence of a Default specified in Section 6.1(a)(6) or Section 6.1(a)(7) with respect to the Issuer, the expenses and the compensation for the services are intended to constitute expenses of administration under the Bankruptcy Law.

SECTION 7.8. Replacement of Trustee.

(a) The Trustee may resign at any time upon 60 days' written notice to the Issuer. The Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding may remove the Trustee upon 60 days' written notice to the Trustee and may appoint a successor Trustee, which successor Trustee shall be reasonably acceptable to the Issuer. The Issuer shall remove the Trustee if:

- (1) the Trustee fails to comply with Section 7.10;
- (2) the Trustee is adjudged bankrupt or insolvent;
- (3) a receiver or other public officer takes charge of the Trustee or its property; or
- (4) the Trustee otherwise becomes incapable of acting.

(b) If the Trustee resigns, is removed by the Issuer or by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes and such Holders do not reasonably promptly appoint a successor Trustee, or if a vacancy exists in the office of Trustee for any reason (the Trustee in such event being referred to herein as the retiring Trustee), the Issuer shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee.

(c) A successor Trustee shall deliver a written acceptance of its appointment to the retiring Trustee and to the Issuer and the Issuer shall pay all amounts due and owing to the Trustee under Section 7.7 of this Indenture. Thereupon the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective, and the successor Trustee shall have all the rights, powers and duties of the Trustee under this Indenture. The successor Trustee shall mail or electronically deliver a notice of its succession to Noteholders affected by such resignation or removal. The retiring Trustee shall promptly transfer all property held by it as Trustee to the successor Trustee, subject to the lien provided for in Section 7.7.

(d) If a successor Trustee does not take office with respect to the Notes within 30 days after the retiring Trustee resigns or is removed, the retiring Trustee or the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes may petition, at the expense of the Issuer, any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee.

(e) If the Trustee fails to comply with Section 7.10, any Noteholder may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor Trustee.

(f) Notwithstanding the replacement of the Trustee pursuant to this Section 7.8, the Issuer's obligations under Section 7.7 shall continue for the benefit of the retiring Trustee.

SECTION 7.9. Successor Trustee by Merger.

(a) If the Trustee consolidates with, merges or converts into, or transfers all or substantially all its corporate trust business or assets to, another corporation or banking association, the resulting, surviving or transferee corporation or banking association without any further act shall be the successor Trustee; provided that such corporation or banking association shall be otherwise qualified and eligible under this Article VII and Section 310(a) of the Trust Indenture Act, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties hereto.

(b) In case at the time such successor or successors by merger, conversion or consolidation to the Trustee shall succeed to the trusts created by this Indenture any of the Notes shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any such successor to the Trustee may adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor trustee, and deliver such Notes so authenticated; and in case at that time any of the Notes shall not have been authenticated, any successor to the Trustee may authenticate such Notes either in the name of any predecessor hereunder or in the name of the successor to the Trustee; and in all such cases such certificates shall have the full force which it is anywhere in the Notes or in this Indenture provided that the certificate of the Trustee shall have.

SECTION 7.10. Eligibility; Disqualification. The Trustee shall at all times satisfy the requirements of Section 310(a) of the Trust Indenture Act. The Trustee shall have a combined capital and surplus of at least \$100,000,000 as set forth in its most recent published annual report of condition. The Trustee shall comply with Section 310(b) of the Trust Indenture Act; provided, however, that there shall be excluded from the operation of Section 310(b)(1) of the Trust Indenture Act any indenture or indentures under which other securities or certificates of interest or participation in other securities of the Issuer are outstanding if the requirements for such exclusion set forth in Section 310(b)(1) of the Trust Indenture Act are met.

SECTION 7.11. Preferential Collection of Claims Against the Issuer. The Trustee shall comply with Section 311(a) of the Trust Indenture Act, excluding any creditor relationship listed in Section 311(b) of the Trust Indenture Act. A Trustee who has resigned or been removed shall be subject to Section 311(a) of the Trust Indenture Act to the extent indicated.

ARTICLE VIII

Discharge of Indenture; Defeasance

SECTION 8.1. Discharge of Liability on Notes; Defeasance.

(a) With respect to the Notes, when (i) all outstanding Notes theretofore authenticated and issued (other than destroyed, lost or stolen Notes that have been replaced or paid) have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation or (ii) all outstanding Notes not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation (A) have become due and payable, whether at maturity, as a result of repayment at the option of the Holders, or as a result of the mailing or electronic delivery of a notice of redemption pursuant to Article III hereof, (B) shall become due and payable at their Stated Maturity within one year, or (C) are to be called for redemption within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Issuer, and, in each case of this clause (ii), the Issuer or any Guarantor irrevocably deposits or causes to be deposited with the Trustee, in trust, funds (immediately available to the Holders in the case of clause (ii)(A)) in U.S. dollars in an amount sufficient, or U.S. Government Obligations, which through the scheduled payment of principal of and interest thereon will be sufficient, or a combination thereof sufficient, without reinvestment, in the written opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent accountants (which need not be provided if only U.S. dollars shall have been deposited), to pay at maturity or upon redemption all outstanding Notes, including interest thereon to maturity or such redemption date, and if in the case of either clause (i) or (ii) the Issuer or any Guarantor pays all other sums payable hereunder by the Issuer and the Guarantors, then this Indenture shall, subject to Section 8.1(e), cease to be of further effect. The Trustee shall acknowledge satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture on demand of the Issuer accompanied by an Officers' Certificate from the Issuer and an Opinion of Counsel from the Issuer that all conditions precedent provided herein relating to satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture have been complied with. For conditional redemptions, if any condition precedent has not been satisfied, the Issuer shall provide written notice to the Trustee on the date of redemption by 10 AM EST stating that such condition has not been satisfied, the notice of redemption is rescinded or delayed and the redemption shall not occur or shall be delayed.

(b) Subject to Sections 8.1(c) and 8.2, the Issuer or any Guarantor at any time may terminate (i) all of its obligations under the Notes and this Indenture ("legal defeasance option") or (ii) its obligations under Sections 4.2, 4.3, 4.4, 4.5, 4.6, 4.7, 4.8, 4.9, 4.12 and 4.13, and the operation of Sections 6.1(a)(3), 6.1(a)(4) and 6.1(a)(8) ("covenant defeasance option"). The Issuer or any Guarantor may exercise its legal defeasance option notwithstanding its prior exercise of its covenant defeasance option.

(c) If the Issuer or any Guarantor exercises its legal defeasance option with respect to the Notes, payment of the Notes may not be accelerated because of an Event of Default. If the Issuer or any Guarantor exercises its covenant defeasance option, payment of the Notes may not be accelerated because of an Event of Default specified in Sections 6.1(a)(3), 6.1(a)(4) or 6.1(a)(8).

(d) Upon satisfaction of the conditions set forth herein and upon request of the Issuer, the Trustee shall acknowledge in writing the discharge of those obligations that the Issuer or any Guarantor terminates.

(e) Notwithstanding clause (a) above or the exercise of a legal defeasance option, the Issuer's obligations in Sections 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, 4.1, 4.10, 4.11, 7.7, 7.8, 8.4, 8.5 and 8.6 shall survive until the Notes have been paid in full. Thereafter, the Issuer's and the Trustee's obligations in Sections 7.7, 8.4 and 8.5 shall survive such satisfaction and discharge.

SECTION 8.2. Conditions to Defeasance.

(a) The Issuer or any Guarantor may exercise its legal defeasance option or its covenant defeasance option with respect to the Notes only if:

(1) the Issuer or such Guarantor irrevocably deposits or causes to be deposited in trust with the Trustee funds in U.S. dollars in an amount sufficient, or U.S. Government Obligations, which through the scheduled payment of principal of and interest thereon will be sufficient, or a combination thereof sufficient, without reinvestment to pay the principal, premium, if any, and interest when due on all outstanding Notes (except Notes replaced pursuant to Section 2.7) to maturity or redemption, as the case may be;

(2) unless only U.S. dollars shall have been so deposited, the Issuer delivers to the Trustee a certificate from a nationally recognized firm of independent accountants expressing their written opinion that the scheduled payments of principal and interest on the deposited U.S. Government Obligations plus any deposited money shall be sufficient, without reinvestment, to pay the principal, premium, if any, and interest when due on all outstanding Notes (except Notes replaced pursuant to Section 2.7) to maturity or redemption, as the case may be;

(3) in the case of the legal defeasance option, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel stating that (i) the Issuer has received from, or there has been published by, the Internal Revenue Service a ruling, or (ii) since the date of this Indenture there has been a change in the applicable federal income tax law, in either case to the effect that, and based thereon such Opinion of Counsel shall confirm that, the Noteholders will not recognize income, gain or loss for federal income tax purposes as a result of such deposit and defeasance and will be subject to federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such deposit and defeasance had not occurred;

(4) in the case of the covenant defeasance option, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that the Noteholders will not recognize income, gain or loss for federal income tax purposes as a result of such deposit and defeasance and will be subject to federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such deposit and defeasance had not occurred; and

(5) the Issuer delivers to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent to the defeasance and discharge of the Notes as contemplated by this Article VIII have been complied with.

(b) Before or after a deposit, the Issuer may make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the redemption of Notes at a future date in accordance with Article III.

SECTION 8.3. Application of Trust Money. The Trustee shall hold in trust money or U.S. Government Obligations (including the proceeds thereof) deposited with it pursuant to this Article VIII. It shall apply the deposited money and the money from U.S. Government Obligations either directly or through the Paying Agent as the Trustee may determine and in accordance with this Indenture to the payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes.

SECTION 8.4. Repayment to the Issuer.

(a) The Trustee and the Paying Agent shall promptly turn over to the Issuer upon request any excess money or securities held by them at any time.

(b) Subject to any applicable abandoned property law, the Trustee and the Paying Agent shall pay to the Issuer upon written request any money held by them for the payment of principal or interest that remains unclaimed for two years after the date of payment of such principal and interest, and, thereafter all liability of the Trustee and the Paying Agent with respect to such money shall cease, Noteholders entitled to the money must look to the Issuer for payment as general creditors.

(c) Any unclaimed funds held by the Trustee pursuant to this Section 8.4 shall be held uninvested and without any liability for interest.

SECTION 8.5. Indemnity for Government Obligations. The Issuer shall pay and shall indemnify the Trustee against any tax, fee or other charge imposed on or assessed against deposited U.S. Government Obligations or the principal and interest received on such U.S. Government Obligations other than any such tax, fee or other charge which by law is for the account of the Holders of the defeased Notes; provided that the Trustee shall be entitled to charge any such tax, fee or other charge to such Holder's account.

SECTION 8.6. Reinstatement. If the Trustee or Paying Agent is unable to apply any money or U.S. Government Obligations in accordance with this Article VIII by reason of any legal proceeding or by reason of any order or judgment of any court or governmental authority enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting such application, the Issuer's obligations under this Indenture and the Notes shall be revived and reinstated as though no deposit had occurred pursuant to this Article VIII until such time as the Trustee or Paying Agent is permitted to apply all such money or U.S. Government Obligations in accordance with this Article VIII; provided, however, that (a) if the Issuer has made any payment of interest on or principal of any Notes following the reinstatement of its obligations, the Issuer shall be subrogated to the rights of the Holders of such Notes to receive such payment from the money or U.S. Government Obligations held by the Trustee or Paying Agent and (b) unless otherwise required by any legal proceeding or any order or judgment of any court or governmental authority, the Trustee or

Paying Agent shall return all such money and U.S. Government Obligations to the Issuer promptly after receiving a written request therefor at any time, if such reinstatement of the Issuer's obligations has occurred and continues to be in effect.

ARTICLE IX

Amendments

SECTION 9.1. Without Consent of Holders.

- (a) The Issuer, the Guarantors and the Trustee may amend this Indenture or the Notes without notice to or the consent of any Noteholder:
- (1) to cure any ambiguity, omission, defect or inconsistency;
 - (2) to evidence the succession of another Person to the Issuer or any Guarantor and the assumption by any such Person of the obligations of the Issuer or such Guarantor under this Indenture;
 - (3) to add any additional Events of Default;
 - (4) to add to the covenants of the Issuer or any Guarantor for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon the Issuer or any Guarantor;
 - (5) to add one or more guarantees for the benefit of Holders of the Notes;
 - (6) to evidence the release of any Guarantor from its Guarantee of the Notes in accordance with this Indenture;
 - (7) to add collateral security with respect to the Notes or any Guarantee;
 - (8) to add or appoint a successor or separate Trustee or other agent;
 - (9) to provide for the issuance of any Additional Notes;
 - (10) to provide for uncertificated Notes in addition to or in place of certificated Notes; provided, however, that the uncertificated Notes are issued in registered form for purposes of Section 163(f) of the Code, or in a manner such that the uncertificated Notes are described in Section 163(f)(2)(B) of the Code;
 - (11) to conform the text of this Indenture, the Notes or any Guarantee to any provision of the "Description of Notes" section of the Offering Memorandum to the extent such provision in such "Description of Notes" was intended to be a complete description or summary of a provision of this Indenture, the Notes or any Guarantee;
 - (12) to make any amendment to the provisions of this Indenture relating to the transfer and legending of Notes; provided, however, that (a) compliance with this

Indenture as so amended would not result in Notes being transferred in violation of the Securities Act or any other applicable securities law and (b) such amendment does not materially and adversely affect the rights of Holders to transfer Notes; and

(13) to make any change if the change does not adversely affect the interests of any Noteholder.

(b) After an amendment under this Section 9.1 becomes effective, the Issuer shall mail or electronically deliver or cause to be mailed or electronically delivered to Noteholders a notice briefly describing such amendment. The failure to give such notice to all Noteholders, or any defect therein, shall not impair or affect the validity of such amendment under this Section 9.1.

SECTION 9.2. With Consent of Holders.

(a) Subject to Section 6.7 and except as otherwise expressly provided below in this Section 9.2, the Issuer, the Guarantors and the Trustee may amend this Indenture or the Notes without notice to any Noteholder but with the written consent of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding (including consents obtained in connection with a tender offer or exchange for Notes). However, without the consent of each Noteholder affected thereby, an amendment may not:

- (1) reduce the amount of Notes whose Holders must consent to an amendment or waiver;
- (2) change the Stated Maturity of the principal of, or installment of interest on, any Note;
- (3) reduce the principal amount of, or the rate of interest on, any Notes;
- (4) change the provisions applicable to the redemption of any Note under Article III of this Indenture or paragraph 5 of the Notes (other than with respect to the minimum notice period with respect to any redemption thereunder);
- (5) make any Note payable in any currency other than that stated in the Note;
- (6) impair the right of any Holder to receive payment of principal of and interest on such Holder's Notes on or after the Stated Maturity therefor or to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment on or after the Stated Maturity of any Note;
- (7) make any change in the amendment provisions which require each Holder's consent or in the waiver provisions;
- (8) make any change in the ranking or priority of any Note that would adversely affect the Holders of the Notes; or
- (9) modify any of the above provisions of this Section 9.2.

(b) It shall not be necessary for the consent of the Holders under this Section 9.2 to approve the particular form of any proposed amendment, but it shall be sufficient if such consent approves the substance thereof.

(c) After an amendment under this Section 9.2 becomes effective, the Issuer shall mail or electronically deliver or cause to be mailed or electronically delivered to Noteholders a notice briefly describing such amendment. The failure to give such notice to all Noteholders, or any defect therein, shall not impair or affect the validity of an amendment under this Section 9.2.

(d) For the avoidance of doubt, no amendment, waiver, modification or deletion of the provisions described in Section 4.13, the definition of "Change of Control," the definition of "Change of Control Triggering Event," the definition of "Ratings Decline," or any of the covenants described under Article IV (for the avoidance of doubt, not including amendments, waivers, modifications or deletions (1) to the covenant to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes on the dates and in the manner provided in the indenture and the Notes or (2) that provide for the subordination in right of payment of the Notes to other Indebtedness of the Issuer or Guarantors) shall be deemed to impair or affect any rights of holders of the notes impair the right of any holder of the Notes (i) to receive payment of principal of and interest on such holder's notes on or after the due dates therefor or to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment on or with respect to such holder's notes or (ii) make any change in the ranking or priority of any note that would adversely affect the holders of the Notes.

SECTION 9.3. [Reserved].

SECTION 9.4. Effect of Consents and Waivers.

(a) A consent to an amendment, supplement or a waiver by a Holder of a Note shall bind the Holder and every subsequent Holder of that Note or portion of the Note that evidences the same debt as the consenting Holder's Note, even if notation of the consent or waiver is not made on the Note. After an amendment or waiver becomes effective with respect to the Notes, it shall bind every Noteholder.

(b) The Issuer may, but shall not be obligated to, fix a record date for the purpose of determining the Noteholders entitled to give their consent or take any other action described above or required or permitted to be taken pursuant to this Indenture. If a record date is fixed, then notwithstanding Section 9.4(a), those Persons who were Noteholders at such record date (or their duly designated proxies), and only those Persons, shall be entitled to give such consent or to take any such action, whether or not such Persons continue to be Holders after such record date.

SECTION 9.5. Notation on or Exchange of Notes. If an amendment changes the terms of a Note, the Trustee may require the Holder of the Note to deliver it to the Trustee. The Issuer shall provide in writing to the Trustee an appropriate notation to be placed on the Note regarding the changed terms and return it to the Holder. Alternatively, if the Issuer or the Trustee so determine, the Issuer in exchange for the Note shall issue and the Trustee shall authenticate a new Note that reflects the changed terms. Failure to make the appropriate notation or to issue a new Note shall not affect the validity of such amendment.

SECTION 9.6. Trustee To Sign Amendments.

(a) The Trustee shall sign any amendment authorized pursuant to this Article IX if the amendment does not adversely affect the rights, duties, liabilities or immunities of the Trustee. If it does, the Trustee may, but shall not be obligated to, enter into any such amendment which affects the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under this indenture or otherwise. In signing such amendment the Trustee shall receive indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it and receive, and (subject to Section 7.1) shall be fully protected in conclusively relying upon an Officers' Certificate of the Issuer and an Opinion of Counsel each stating that such amendment, as applicable complies with the provisions of this Article IX and that such supplemental indenture (containing such amendment) constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Issuer enforceable against it in accordance with its terms subject to customary exceptions.

(b) Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture under this Article IX, this Indenture shall be modified in accordance therewith, and such supplemental Indenture shall form a part of this Indenture for all purposes; and every Noteholder theretofore or thereafter authenticated and delivered hereunder shall be bound thereby.

ARTICLE X

Guarantees

SECTION 10.1. [Reserved].

SECTION 10.2. Guarantees.

(a) Each Guarantor that is a party hereto or that executes and delivers a supplemental indenture pursuant to this Indenture shall, upon execution and delivery of such supplemental indenture, fully, unconditionally and irrevocably guarantee, jointly and severally, as primary obligor and not merely as surety, to each Holder of the Notes and to the Trustee the full and punctual payment when due, whether at maturity, by acceleration, by redemption or otherwise, of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, on the Notes and all other obligations of the Issuer under this Indenture and the Notes (the "Note Obligations") to the Trustee and the Holders. Each Guarantor further agrees (to the extent permitted by law) that the Note Obligations may be extended or renewed, in whole or in part, without notice or further assent from it, and that it shall remain bound under this Article X notwithstanding any extension or renewal of any Note Obligation.

(b) Each of the Guarantors waives presentation to, demand of payment from and protest to the Issuer of any of the Note Obligations and also waives notice of protest for nonpayment. Each of the Guarantors waives notice of any Default under the Notes or the Note Obligations. The obligations of each of the Guarantors hereunder shall not be affected by (1) the failure of any Holder to assert any claim or demand or to enforce any right or remedy against the Issuer or any other Person under this Indenture, the Notes or any other agreement or otherwise,

(2) any extension or renewal of any thereof, (3) any rescission, waiver, amendment or modification of any of the terms or provisions of this Indenture, the Notes or any other agreement, (4) the release of any security held by any Holder or the Trustee for the Note Obligations or any of them or (5) any change in the ownership of the Issuer.

(c) Each of the Guarantors further agrees that its Guarantee herein constitutes a guarantee of payment when due (and not a guarantee of collection) and waives any right to require that any resort be had by any Holder to any security held for payment of the Note Obligations.

(d) The obligations of each of the Guarantors hereunder shall not be subject to any reduction, limitation, impairment or termination for any reason (other than payment of the Note Obligations in full), including any claim of waiver, release, surrender, alteration or compromise, and shall not be subject to any defense of setoff, counterclaim, recoupment or termination whatsoever or by reason of the invalidity, illegality or unenforceability of the Note Obligations or otherwise. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the obligations of each of the Guarantors herein shall not be discharged or impaired or otherwise affected by the failure of any Holder to assert any claim or demand or to enforce any remedy under this Indenture, the Notes or any other agreement, by any waiver or modification of any thereof, by any default, failure or delay, willful or otherwise, in the performance of the Note Obligations, or by any other act or thing or omission or delay to do any other act or thing which may or might in any manner or to any extent vary the risk of each of the Guarantors or would otherwise operate as a discharge of the Guarantors as a matter of law or equity.

(e) Each of the Guarantors further agrees that its Guarantee herein shall continue to be effective or be reinstated, as the case may be, if at any time payment, or any part thereof, of principal of, premium, if any, or interest, if any, on any of the Note Obligations is rescinded or must otherwise be restored by any Holder upon the bankruptcy or reorganization of the Issuer or otherwise.

(f) In furtherance of the foregoing and not in limitation of any other right which any Holder has at law or in equity against any of the Guarantors by virtue hereof, upon the failure of the Issuer to pay any of the Note Obligations when and as the same shall become due, whether at maturity, by acceleration, by redemption or otherwise, each of the Guarantors hereby promises to and shall, upon receipt of written demand by the Trustee, forthwith pay, or cause to be paid, in cash, to the Holders an amount equal to the sum of (i) the unpaid amount of such Note Obligations then due and owing and (ii) accrued and unpaid interest on such Note Obligations then due and owing (but only to the extent not prohibited by law).

(g) Each of the Guarantors further agrees that, as between itself, on the one hand, and the Holders, on the other hand, (x) the maturity of the Note Obligations guaranteed hereby may be accelerated as provided in this Indenture for the purposes of its Guarantee herein, notwithstanding any stay, injunction or other prohibition preventing such acceleration in respect of the Note Obligations guaranteed hereby and (y) in the event of any such declaration of acceleration of such Note Obligations, such Note Obligations (whether or not due and payable) shall forthwith become due and payable by such Guarantor for the purposes of this Guarantee.

(h) Each of the Guarantors also agrees to pay any and all reasonable costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) incurred by the Trustee or the Holders in enforcing any rights under this Section 10.2.

SECTION 10.3. No Subrogation. Notwithstanding any payment or payments made by any Guarantor hereunder, no Guarantor shall be entitled to be subrogated to any of the rights of the Trustee or any Holder against the Issuer or any collateral security or guarantee or right of offset held by the Trustee or any Holder for the payment of the Note Obligations, nor shall any of the Guarantors seek or be entitled to seek any contribution or reimbursement from the Issuer or any other Guarantor in respect of payments made by such Guarantor hereunder, until all amounts owing to the Trustee and the Holders by the Issuer on account of the Note Obligations are paid in full. If any amount shall be paid to any of the Guarantors on account of such subrogation rights at any time when all of the Note Obligations shall not have been paid in full, such amount shall be held by such Guarantor in trust for the Trustee and the Holders, segregated from other funds of such Guarantor, and shall, forthwith upon receipt by such Guarantor, be turned over to the Trustee in the exact form received by such Guarantor (duly indorsed by such Guarantor to the Trustee, if required), to be applied against the Note Obligations.

SECTION 10.4. Consideration. Each of the Guarantors shall receive direct or indirect benefits from the making of its Guarantee.

SECTION 10.5. Limitation on Guarantor Liability. Each Guarantor, and by its acceptance of Notes, each Holder, hereby confirms that it is the intention of all such parties that the Guarantee of such Guarantor not constitute a fraudulent transfer or conveyance for purposes of Bankruptcy Law, the Uniform Fraudulent Conveyance Act, the Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act or any similar federal or state law to the extent applicable to any Guarantee. To effectuate the foregoing intention, the Trustee, the Holders and the Guarantors hereby irrevocably agree that the obligations of each Guarantor shall be limited to the maximum amount as will, after giving effect to such maximum amount and all other contingent and fixed liabilities of such Guarantor that are relevant under such laws and after giving effect to any collections from, rights to receive contribution from or payments made by or on behalf of any other Guarantor in respect of the obligations of such other Guarantor under this Article X, result in the obligations of such Guarantor under its Guarantee not constituting a fraudulent conveyance or fraudulent transfer under applicable law. Each Guarantor that makes a payment under its Guarantee shall be entitled upon payment in full of all guaranteed obligations under this Indenture to a contribution from each other Guarantor in an amount equal to such other Guarantor's pro rata portion of such payment based on the respective net assets of all the Guarantors at the time of such payment determined in accordance with GAAP.

SECTION 10.6. Execution and Delivery.

(a) The Issuer hereby agrees that it shall execute, and shall cause each Person that becomes obligated to provide a Guarantee after the date hereof as provided herein to execute a supplemental indenture in the form of Schedule A attached hereto, pursuant to which such Person provides the Guarantees set forth in this Article X and otherwise assumes the obligations and accepts the rights of a Guarantor under this Indenture, in each case with the same effect and to the same extent as if such Person had been a Guarantor under this Indenture as of the date hereof.

(b) Each Guarantor hereby agrees that its Guarantee set forth in Section 10.2 hereof shall remain in full force and effect notwithstanding the absence of the endorsement of any notation of such Guarantee on the Notes.

SECTION 10.7. Release of Guarantors. A Guarantor shall be automatically released from all its obligations under the Notes, this Indenture and its Guarantee, and its Guarantee shall automatically terminate (1) upon the release or discharge of the Guarantee or direct obligations of such Guarantor as a guarantor under the Credit Agreement or such other instrument that required the Guarantee in accordance with Section 10.8; (2) upon the exercise of the legal defeasance option or the covenant defeasance option pursuant to Section 8.1(b), or upon satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture pursuant Section 8.1(a); (3) upon the consummation of any sale, disposition or other transfer of any or all of the Capital Stock of such Guarantor (including by way of merger or consolidation) or other transaction such that after giving effect to such sale, disposition or other transaction such Guarantor is no longer a wholly-owned Subsidiary of the Issuer; (4) in the event that (A) the Notes are rated Investment Grade by either of the Rating Agencies, (B) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing and (C) the Issuer shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate certifying the satisfaction of the foregoing clauses (A) and (B) or (5) if the Issuer designates any Restricted Subsidiary that is a Guarantor as an Unrestricted Subsidiary in accordance with the applicable provisions herein. Upon request of the Issuer, the Trustee shall evidence such release by a supplemental indenture or other instrument which may be executed by the Trustee without the consent of any Holder.

SECTION 10.8. Additional Note Guarantees. After the Issue Date, the Issuer shall cause (a) each wholly owned Restricted Subsidiary that is not then a Guarantor that guarantees the Credit Agreement and (b) each wholly owned Restricted Subsidiary (other than the Company) that is not then a Guarantor that guarantees any other Indebtedness (including the Existing Notes) of the Issuer or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries that (i) individually has a principal amount greater than \$25,000,000 or (ii) when aggregated with all other such Indebtedness guaranteed by such Restricted Subsidiary, has an aggregate principal amount greater than \$50,000,000, to execute and deliver to the Trustee a supplemental indenture to this Indenture providing for a guarantee of the Notes by such Restricted Subsidiary within 30 days after the date on which such Restricted Subsidiary provided a guarantee described in clause (a) or (b) above.

ARTICLE XI

Miscellaneous

SECTION 11.1. Concerning the TIA. Except with respect to specific provisions of the Trust Indenture Act expressly referenced in the provisions of this Indenture, the Trust Indenture Act shall not be applicable to, and shall not govern, this Indenture and the Notes.

SECTION 11.2. Notices.

(a) Any notice or communication shall be in writing (including facsimile) and delivered in person, via facsimile, electronically or mailed by first-class mail addressed as follows:

if to the Issuer or any Guarantor:

Hess Midstream Operations LP
1501 McKinney Street
Houston, TX 77010
Facsimile Number: 212-536-8241
Attention: Corporate Secretary

and

Hess Midstream Operations LP
1185 Avenue of the Americas, 40th Floor
New York, NY 10036
Facsimile Number: 855-283-8834; 855-283-6931
Attention: Treasurer
Email: rates@hess.com

with a copy to:

Latham & Watkins LLP
300 Colorado Street, Suite 2400
Austin, TX 78701
Attention: David J. Miller and Samuel D. Rettew
Email: david.miller@lw.com; samuel.rettew@lw.com

if to the Trustee:

Computershare Trust Company, N.A.
Corporate Trust Services
1505 Energy Park Drive
St. Paul, MN 55108
Attn: Corporate Trust Services - Hess Midstream Account Administrator

(b) Any notices between the Issuer, the Guarantors and the Trustee may be by electronic delivery, facsimile or certified first-class mail, receipt confirmed. The Issuer, the Guarantors or the Trustee by notice to the others may designate additional or different addresses for subsequent notices or communications.

(c) Any notice or communication mailed to a Noteholder shall be mailed to the Noteholder at the Noteholder's address as it appears on the registration books of the Registrar and shall be sufficiently given if so mailed within the time prescribed. Notices or communications also may be electronically delivered to Noteholders.

(d) Failure to mail or electronically deliver a notice or communication to a Noteholder or any defect in it shall not affect its sufficiency with respect to other Noteholders. If a notice or communication is mailed in the manner provided above, it is duly given, whether or not the addressee receives it.

(e) The Trustee agrees to accept and act upon instructions or directions pursuant to this Indenture sent by unsecured e-mail, .pdf, facsimile transmission or other similar unsecured electronic methods. If the Issuer elects to give the Trustee e-mail or facsimile instructions (or instructions by a similar electronic method) and the Trustee in its discretion elects to act upon such instructions, the Trustee's understanding of such instructions shall be deemed controlling. The Trustee shall not be liable for any losses, costs or expenses (including reasonable attorney's fees and expenses) arising directly or indirectly from the Trustee's reliance upon and compliance with such instructions notwithstanding such instructions conflict or are inconsistent with a subsequent written instruction. The Issuer agrees to assume all risks arising out of the use of such electronic methods to submit instructions and directions to the Trustee, including without limitation the risk of the Trustee acting on unauthorized instructions, and the risk of interception and misuse by third parties.

SECTION 11.3. Communication by Holders with other Holders. Noteholders may communicate with other Noteholders with respect to their rights under this Indenture or the Notes.

SECTION 11.4. Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent. Upon any request or application by the Issuer to the Trustee to take or refrain from taking any action under this Indenture, the Issuer shall furnish to the Trustee:

(1) an Officers' Certificate of the Issuer in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee stating that, in the opinion of the signers, all conditions precedent, if any, provided for in this Indenture relating to the proposed action have been complied with; and

(2) an Opinion of Counsel of the Issuer in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee stating that, in the opinion of such counsel, all such conditions precedent have been complied with.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, no such Opinion of Counsel shall be given with respect to the authentication and delivery of any Initial Notes issued on the Issue Date.

SECTION 11.5. Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion. The certificate or opinion with respect to compliance with a covenant or condition provided for in this Indenture shall include:

(1) a statement that the individual making such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition;

(2) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;

(3) a statement that, in the opinion of such individual, he has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with; and

(4) a statement as to whether or not, in the opinion of such individual, such covenant or condition has been complied with.

SECTION 11.6. When Notes Disregarded. In determining whether the Holders of the required principal amount of Notes have concurred in any direction, waiver or consent, Notes owned by the Issuer or by any affiliate of the Issuer shall be disregarded and deemed not to be outstanding, except that, for the purpose of determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in conclusively relying on any such direction, waiver or consent, only Notes which a Trust Officer of the Trustee has actual knowledge are so owned shall be so disregarded. Also, subject to the foregoing, only Notes outstanding at the time shall be considered in any such determination.

SECTION 11.7. Rules by Trustee, Paying Agent and Registrar. The Trustee may make reasonable rules for action by or a meeting of Noteholders. The Registrar and the Paying Agent may make reasonable rules for their functions.

SECTION 11.8. Governing Law. This Indenture and the Notes shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York.

SECTION 11.9. No Recourse Against Others. A director, officer, employee or stockholder (other than the Issuer), as such, of the Issuer shall not have any liability for any obligations of the Issuer under the Notes, this Indenture, any supplemental indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of or by reason of such obligations or their creation. By accepting a Note, each Noteholder shall waive and release all such liability. The waiver and release shall be part of the consideration for the issue of the Notes.

SECTION 11.10. Successors. All agreements of the Issuer in this Indenture and the Notes shall bind its successors and assigns. All agreements of the Trustee in this Indenture shall bind its successors.

SECTION 11.11. [Reserved].

SECTION 11.12. Variable Provisions. The Issuer initially appoints the Trustee as Paying Agent and Registrar and custodian with respect to any Global Notes (as defined in the Appendix hereto).

SECTION 11.13. U.S.A. Patriot Act. The parties hereto acknowledge that in accordance with Customer Identification Program (CIP) of the U.S.A. Patriot Act and its implementing regulations, the Trustee, like all financial institutions and in order to help fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering, is required to obtain, verify, and record information

that identifies each person or legal entity that establishes a relationship or opens an account with the Trustee. The parties to this Indenture agree that they will provide the Trustee with such information as it may reasonably request including, but not limited to, each party's name, physical address, tax identification number and other information that will help the Trustee identify and verify each party's identity such as organizational documents, certificate of good standing, license to do business, or other pertinent identifying information to satisfy the requirements of the U.S.A. Patriot Act.

SECTION 11.14. Table of Contents; Headings. The table of contents, cross-reference sheet and headings of the Articles and Sections of this Indenture have been inserted for convenience of reference only, are not intended to be considered a part hereof and shall not modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof.

SECTION 11.15. Waiver of Jury Trial. EACH OF THE ISSUER, THE GUARANTORS AND THE TRUSTEE HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS INDENTURE, THE NOTES OR THE TRANSACTION CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

SECTION 11.16. Force Majeure. In no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations hereunder arising out of or caused by, directly or indirectly, forces beyond its control, including, without limitation, strikes, work stoppages, accidents, acts of war or terrorism, civil or military disturbances, pandemics, epidemics, recognized public emergencies, quarantine restrictions, nuclear or natural catastrophes or acts of God, and interruptions, loss or malfunctions of utilities, communications or computer (software and hardware) services; it being understood that the Trustee shall use reasonable efforts which are consistent with accepted practices in the banking industry to resume performance as soon as practicable under the circumstances.

SECTION 11.17. FATCA. The Trustee and the Issuer shall each be entitled to deduct any withholding tax required to be withheld under Section 1471(b) of the Code or otherwise imposed pursuant to Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code and any regulations or agreements thereunder or official interpretations thereof ("FATCA Withholding Tax"), and shall have no obligation to gross-up any payment hereunder or to pay any additional amount as a result of such FATCA Withholding Tax. Each of the Issuer and the Trustee agrees to reasonably cooperate and to use commercially reasonable efforts to provide information as each may have in its possession to enable the determination of whether any payments pursuant to this Indenture are subject to FATCA Withholding Tax.

SECTION 11.18. Counterparts. The parties may sign any number of copies of this Indenture. This Indenture shall be valid, binding, and enforceable against a party only when executed and delivered by an authorized individual on behalf of the party by means of (i) any electronic signature permitted by the federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, state enactments of the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act, and/or any other relevant electronic signatures law, including relevant provisions of the Uniform Commercial Code (the "UCC") (collectively, "Signature Law"); (ii) an original manual signature; or (iii) a faxed, scanned, or photocopied manual signature. Each electronic signature or faxed, scanned,

or photocopied manual signature shall for all purposes have the same validity, legal effect, and admissibility in evidence as an original manual signature. Each party hereto shall be entitled to conclusively rely upon, and shall have no liability with respect to, any faxed, scanned, or photocopied manual signature, or other electronic signature, of any party and shall have no duty to investigate, confirm or otherwise verify the validity or authenticity thereof. This Indenture may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but such counterparts shall, together, constitute one and the same instrument. For avoidance of doubt, original manual signatures shall be used for execution or indorsement of writings when required under the UCC or other Signature Law due to the character or intended character of the writings.

ISSUER:

HESS MIDSTREAM OPERATIONS LP

By: Hess Midstream LP, as delegate of Hess Midstream Partners GP LP, the general partner of Hess Midstream Operations LP,

By: Hess Midstream GP LP, the general partner of Hess Midstream LP

By: Hess Midstream GP LLC, the general partner of Hess Midstream GP LP

By: /s/ Jonathan C. Stein

Name: Jonathan C. Stein

Title: Chief Financial Officer

GUARANTORS:

HESS INFRASTRUCTURE PARTNERS LP

By: Hess Midstream Operations LP, the general partner of Hess Infrastructure Partners LP,

By: Hess Midstream LP, as delegate of Hess Midstream Partners GP LP, the general partner of Hess Midstream Operations LP

By: Hess Midstream GP LP, as general partner of Hess Midstream LP

By: Hess Midstream GP LLC, as general partner of Hess Midstream GP LP

By: /s/ Jonathan C. Stein

Name: Jonathan C. Stein

Title: Chief Financial Officer

[Signature page to Indenture]

HESS TGP OPERATIONS LP

By: Hess Infrastructure Partners LP, the general partner of Hess TGP Operations LP

By: Hess Midstream Operations LP, the general partner of Hess Infrastructure Partners LP

By: Hess Midstream LP, as delegate of Hess Midstream Partners GP LP, the general partner of Hess Midstream Operations LP

By: Hess Midstream GP LP, the general partner of Hess Midstream LP

By: Hess Midstream GP LLC, the general partner of Hess Midstream GP LP

By: /s/ Jonathan C. Stein

Name: Jonathan C. Stein

Title: Chief Financial Officer

HESS NORTH DAKOTA EXPORT LOGISTICS OPERATIONS LP

By: Hess Infrastructure Partners LP, the general partner of Hess North Dakota Export Logistics Operations LP

By: Hess Midstream Operations LP, the general partner of Hess Infrastructure Partners LP

By: Hess Midstream LP, as delegate of Hess Midstream Partners GP LP, the general partner of Hess Midstream Operations LP

By: Hess Midstream GP LP, as general partner of Hess Midstream LP

By: Hess Midstream GP LLC, as general partner of Hess Midstream GP LP

By: /s/ Jonathan C. Stein

Name: Jonathan C. Stein

Title: Chief Financial Officer

[Signature page to Indenture]

HESS NORTH DAKOTA PIPELINES OPERATIONS LP

By: Hess Infrastructure Partners LP, the general partner of Hess North Dakota Pipelines Operations LP,

By: Hess Midstream Operations LP, the general partner of Hess Infrastructure Partners LP,

By: Hess Midstream LP, as delegate of Hess Midstream Partners GP LP, the general partner of Hess Midstream Operations LP,

By: Hess Midstream GP LP, as general partner of Hess Midstream LP

By: Hess Midstream GP LLC, as general partner of Hess Midstream GP LP

By: /s/ Jonathan C. Stein

Name: Jonathan C. Stein

Title: Chief Financial Officer

HESS WATER SERVICES LLC

By: /s/ Jonathan C. Stein

Name: Jonathan C. Stein

Title: Vice President

HESS WATER SERVICES HOLDINGS LLC

By: /s/ Jonathan C. Stein

Name: Jonathan C. Stein

Title: Vice President

HESS TGP HOLDINGS LLC

By: /s/ Jonathan C. Stein

Name: Jonathan C. Stein

Title: Vice President

[Signature page to Indenture]

HESS TIOGA GAS PLANT LLC

By: /s/ Jonathan C. Stein

Name: Jonathan C. Stein

Title: Vice President

HESS BAKKEN PROCESSING LLC

By: /s/ Jonathan C. Stein

Name: Jonathan C. Stein

Title: Vice President

HESS NORTH DAKOTA EXPORT LOGISTICS
HOLDINGS LLC

By: /s/ Jonathan C. Stein

Name: Jonathan C. Stein

Title: Vice President

HESS NORTH DAKOTA EXPORT LOGISTICS LLC

By: /s/ Jonathan C. Stein

Name: Jonathan C. Stein

Title: Vice President

HESS NORTH DAKOTA PIPELINES HOLDINGS LLC

By: /s/ Jonathan C. Stein

Name: Jonathan C. Stein

Title: Vice President

[Signature page to Indenture]

By: /s/ Jonathan C. Stein

Name: Jonathan C. Stein

Title: Vice President

[Signature page to Indenture]

TRUSTEE:

COMPUTERSHARE TRUST COMPANY, N.A.

By: /s/ Corey J. Dahlstrand

Name: Corey J. Dahlstrand

Title: Vice President

[Signature page to Indenture]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE NOTES1. Definitions1.1 Definitions

For the purposes of this Appendix the following terms shall have the meanings indicated below:

“Additional Note” means Notes issued under the Indenture after the Issue Date and in compliance with Section 2.13 of the Indenture.

“Definitive Note” means a certificated Initial Note or Additional Note bearing, if required, the appropriate restricted securities legend set forth in Section 2.3(d) of this Appendix.

“Depository” or “DTC” means The Depository Trust Company, its nominees and its successors and assigns.

“Distribution Compliance Period”, with respect to any Notes, means the period of 40 consecutive days beginning on and including the later of (i) the day on which such Notes are first offered to Persons other than distributors (as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act) in reliance on Regulation S and (ii) the issue date with respect to such Notes.

“Initial Notes” means the \$800,000,000 aggregate principal amount of 5.875% Senior Notes due 2028 issued on the Issue Date.

“Initial Purchasers” means (1) with respect to the Initial Notes issued on the Issue Date, J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC, MUFG Securities Americas Inc., Citigroup Global Markets Inc., SMBC Nikko Securities America, Inc., Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, Mizuho Securities USA LLC, Scotia Capital (USA) Inc., TD Securities (USA) LLC, Truist Securities, Inc., BofA Securities, Inc., Loop Capital Markets LLC, BBVA Securities Inc. and U.S. Bancorp Investments, Inc. and (2) with respect to each issuance of Additional Notes, the Persons purchasing such Additional Notes under the related Purchase Agreement.

“Notes” means (1) Initial Notes and (2) Additional Notes, if any.

“Purchase Agreement” means (1) with respect to the Initial Notes issued on the Issue Date, the Purchase Agreement dated February 3, 2025, between the Issuer and the representative of the Initial Purchasers, and (2) with respect to each issuance of Additional Notes, the purchase agreement or underwriting agreement among the Issuer and the Persons purchasing such Additional Notes.

“QIB” means a “qualified institutional buyer” as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

“Securities Custodian” means the custodian with respect to a Global Note (as appointed by the Depository), or any successor Person thereto and shall initially be the Trustee.

“Transfer Restricted Notes” means Notes that bear or are required to bear the legend relating to restrictions on transfer relating to the Securities Act set forth in Section 2.3(d) of this Appendix.

1.2 Other Definitions

<u>Term</u>	<u>Defined in Section:</u>
“Agent Members”	2.1(b)
“Global Notes”	2.1(a)
“Regulation S”	2.1(a)
“Regulation S Global Note”	2.1(a)
“Rule 144A”	2.1(a)
“Rule 144A Global Note”	2.1(a)

2. The Notes.

2.1 (a) Form and Dating. The Notes shall be offered and sold by the Issuer pursuant to the Purchase Agreement. The Notes shall be resold initially only to (i) QIBs in reliance on Rule 144A under the Securities Act (“Rule 144A”) and (ii) Persons other than U.S. Persons (as defined in Regulation S) in reliance on Regulation S under the Securities Act (“Regulation S”). Notes may thereafter be transferred to, among others, QIBs and purchasers in reliance on Regulation S, subject to the restrictions on transfer set forth herein. Notes initially resold pursuant to Rule 144A shall be issued initially in the form of one or more permanent global Notes in definitive, fully registered form (collectively, the “Rule 144A Global Note”); and Notes initially resold pursuant to Regulation S shall be issued initially in the form of one or more permanent global notes in definitive, fully registered form (collectively, the “Regulation S Global Note”), in each case without interest coupons and with the global securities legend and the applicable restricted securities legend set forth in Exhibit 1 hereto, which shall be deposited on behalf of the purchasers of the Notes represented thereby with the Securities Custodian and registered in the name of the Depository or a nominee of the Depository, duly executed by the Issuer and authenticated by the Trustee as provided in the Indenture.

Beneficial interests in Regulation S Global Notes may be exchanged for interests in Rule 144A Global Notes if (1) such exchange occurs in connection with a transfer of Notes in compliance with Rule 144A and (2) the transferor of the beneficial interest in the Regulation S Global Note first delivers to the Trustee a written certificate (in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee and the Issuer) to the effect that the beneficial interest in the Regulation S Global Note is being transferred to a Person (a) who the transferor reasonably believes to be a QIB, (b) purchasing for its own account or the account of a QIB in a transaction meeting the requirements of Rule 144A, and (c) in accordance with all applicable securities laws of the States of the United States and other jurisdictions.

Beneficial interests in a Rule 144A Global Note may be transferred to a Person who takes delivery in the form of an interest in a Regulation S Global Note, whether before or after the expiration of the Distribution Compliance Period, only if the transferor first delivers to the Trustee a written certificate (in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Issuer and the Trustee) to the effect that such transfer is being made in accordance with Rule 903 or 904 of Regulation S or Rule 144 (if applicable).

The Rule 144A Global Note and the Regulation S Global Note are collectively referred to herein as the “Global Notes”. The aggregate principal amount of the Global Notes may from time to time be increased or decreased by adjustments made on the records of the Trustee and the Depository or its nominee as hereinafter provided.

(b) Book-Entry Provisions. This Section 2.1(b) shall apply only to a Global Note deposited with or on behalf of the Depository.

The Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall, in accordance with this Section 2.1(b), authenticate and deliver initially one or more Global Notes that (a) shall be registered in the name of the Depository for such Global Note or Global Notes or the nominee of such Depository and (b) shall be delivered by the Trustee to such Depository or pursuant to such Depository’s instructions or held by the Trustee as custodian for the Depository.

Members of, or participants in, the Depository (“Agent Members”) shall have no rights under the Indenture with respect to any Global Note held on their behalf by the Depository or by the Trustee as the custodian of the Depository or under such Global Note, and the Issuer, the Trustee and any agent of the Issuer or the Trustee shall be entitled to treat the Depository as the absolute owner of such Global Note for all purposes whatsoever. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall prevent the Issuer, the Trustee or any agent of the Issuer or the Trustee from giving effect to any written certification, proxy or other authorization furnished by the Depository or impair, as between the Depository and its Agent Members, the operation of customary practices of such Depository governing the exercise of the rights of a holder of a beneficial interest in any Global Note.

(c) Definitive Notes. Except as provided in this Section 2.1, Section 2.3 or Section 2.4, owners of beneficial interests in Global Notes shall not be entitled to receive physical delivery of Definitive Notes.

2.2 Authentication. The Trustee shall authenticate and deliver: (1) on the Issue Date, an aggregate principal amount of \$800,000,000 5.875% Senior Notes due 2028 and (2) any Additional Notes for an original issue in an aggregate principal amount specified in the written order of the Issuer pursuant to Section 2.2 of the Indenture, in each case upon a written order of the Issuer signed by an Officer of the Issuer, such order to specify the amount of the Notes to be authenticated and the date on which the original issue of Notes is to be authenticated.

2.3 Transfer and Exchange.

(a) Transfer and Exchange of Definitive Notes. When Definitive Notes are presented to the Registrar with a request:

(x) to register the transfer of such Definitive Notes; or

(y) to exchange such Definitive Notes for an equal principal amount of Definitive Notes of other authorized denominations,

the Registrar shall register the transfer or make the exchange as requested if its reasonable requirements for such transaction are met; provided, however, that the Definitive Notes surrendered for transfer or exchange:

(i) shall be duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form reasonably satisfactory to the Issuer and the Registrar, duly executed by the Holder thereof or its attorney duly authorized in writing; and

(ii) if such Definitive Notes are required to bear a restricted securities legend, they are being transferred or exchanged pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act, pursuant to Section 2.3(b) or pursuant to clause (A), (B) or (C) below, and are accompanied by the following additional information and documents, as applicable:

(A) if such Definitive Notes are being delivered to the Registrar by a Holder for registration in the name of such Holder, without transfer, a certification from such Holder to that effect; or

(B) if such Definitive Notes are being transferred to the Issuer, a certification to that effect; or

(C) if such Definitive Notes are being transferred (x) pursuant to an exemption from registration in accordance with Rule 144A, Regulation S or Rule 144 under the Securities Act; or (y) in reliance upon another exemption from the requirements of the Securities Act: (i) a certification to that effect (in the form set forth on the reverse of the Note) and (ii) if the Issuer so requests, an opinion of counsel or other evidence reasonably satisfactory to it as to the compliance with the restrictions set forth in the legend set forth in Section 2.3(d)(i).

(b) Restrictions on Transfer of a Definitive Note for a Beneficial Interest in a Global Note. A Definitive Note may not be exchanged for a beneficial interest in a Rule 144A Global Note or a Regulation S Global Note except upon satisfaction of the requirements set forth below. Upon receipt by the Trustee of a Definitive Note, duly endorsed or accompanied by appropriate instruments of transfer, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, together with:

(i) certification, in the form set forth on the reverse of the Note, that such Definitive Note is either (A) being transferred to a QIB in accordance with Rule 144A or (B) being transferred after expiration of the Distribution Compliance Period by a Person

who initially purchased such Note in reliance on Regulation S to a buyer who elects to hold its interest in such Note in the form of a beneficial interest in the Regulation S Global Note; and

(ii) written instructions directing the Trustee to make, or to direct the Securities Custodian to make, an adjustment on its books and records with respect to such Rule 144A Global Note (in the case of a transfer pursuant to clause (b)(i)(A)) or Regulation S Global Note (in the case of a transfer pursuant to clause (b)(i)(B)) to reflect an increase in the aggregate principal amount of the Notes represented by the Rule 144A Global Note or Regulation S Global Note, as applicable, such instructions to contain information regarding the Depository account to be credited with such increase,

then the Trustee shall cancel such Definitive Note and cause, or direct the Securities Custodian to cause, in accordance with the standing instructions and procedures existing between the Depository and the Securities Custodian, the aggregate principal amount of Notes represented by the Rule 144A Global Note or Regulation S Global Note, as applicable, to be increased by the aggregate principal amount of the Definitive Note to be exchanged and shall credit or cause to be credited to the account of the Person specified in such instructions a beneficial interest in the Rule 144A Global Note or Regulation S Global Note, as applicable, equal to the principal amount of the Definitive Note so canceled. If no Rule 144A Global Notes or Regulation S Global Notes, as applicable, are then outstanding, the Issuer shall issue and the Trustee shall authenticate, upon written order of the Issuer in the form of an Officers' Certificate of the Issuer, a new Rule 144A Global Note or Regulation S Global Note, as applicable, in the appropriate principal amount.

(c) Transfer and Exchange of Global Notes.

(i) The transfer and exchange of Global Notes or beneficial interests therein shall be effected through the Depository, in accordance with the Indenture (including applicable restrictions on transfer set forth herein, if any) and the procedures of the Depository therefor. A transferor of a beneficial interest in a Global Note shall deliver to the Registrar a written order given in accordance with the Depository's procedures containing information regarding the participant account of the Depository to be credited with a beneficial interest in the Global Note. The Registrar shall, in accordance with such instructions instruct the Depository to credit to the account of the Person specified in such instructions a beneficial interest in the Global Note and to debit the account of the Person making the transfer the beneficial interest in the Global Note being transferred. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Registrar shall have no responsibilities to seek, and need not receive, any certificates, opinions or other documentation in connection with the transfer of a beneficial interest within a single Global Note.

(ii) If the proposed transfer is a transfer of a beneficial interest in one Global Note to a beneficial interest in another Global Note, the Registrar shall reflect on its books and records the date and an increase in the principal amount of the Global Note to which such interest is being transferred in an amount equal to the principal amount of the interest to be so transferred, and the Registrar shall reflect on its books and records the date and a corresponding decrease in the principal amount of the Global Note from which such interest is being transferred.

(iii) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Appendix (other than the provisions set forth in Section 2.4), a Global Note may not be transferred as a whole except by the Depository to a nominee of the Depository or by a nominee of the Depository to the Depository or another nominee of the Depository or by the Depository or any such nominee to a successor Depository or a nominee of such successor Depository.

(iv) In the event that a Global Note is exchanged for Definitive Notes pursuant to Section 2.4 of this Appendix, such Notes may be exchanged only in accordance with such procedures as are substantially consistent with the provisions of this Section 2.3 (including the certification requirements set forth on the reverse of the Notes intended to ensure that such transfers comply with Rule 144A, Regulation S or another applicable exemption under the Securities Act, as the case may be) and such other procedures as may from time to time be adopted by the Issuer.

(d) Legend.

(i) Except as permitted by the following paragraph (ii), each Note certificate evidencing the Transfer Restricted Notes (and all Notes issued in exchange therefor or in substitution thereof) shall bear a legend in substantially the following form:

THE NOTES EVIDENCED HEREBY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), OR ANY STATE SECURITIES LAWS. NEITHER SUCH NOTES NOR ANY INTEREST OR PARTICIPATION HEREIN MAY BE OFFERED, SOLD, ASSIGNED, TRANSFERRED, PLEDGED, ENCUMBERED OR OTHERWISE DISPOSED OF IN THE ABSENCE OF SUCH REGISTRATION OR UNLESS SUCH TRANSACTION IS EXEMPT FROM, OR NOT SUBJECT TO, THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT. THE HOLDER OF ANY NOTE EVIDENCED HEREBY BY ITS ACCEPTANCE HEREOF (1) REPRESENTS THAT (A) IT IS A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" (AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) OR (B) IT IS NOT A U.S. PERSON AND IS ACQUIRING SUCH NOTE IN AN "OFFSHORE TRANSACTION" PURSUANT TO RULE 904 OF REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (2) AGREES THAT IT WILL NOT, PRIOR TO THE DATE WHICH IS ONE YEAR AFTER THE LATER OF THE ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE HEREOF (OR OF ANY PREDECESSOR OF SUCH NOTE) OR THE ISSUE DATE OF ANY ADDITIONAL NOTES ISSUED PURSUANT TO THE TERMS OF THE INDENTURE (OR ANY PREDECESSOR OF SUCH NOTE) (THE "RESALE RESTRICTION TERMINATION DATE"), OFFER, SELL OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER SUCH NOTE EXCEPT (A) TO THE ISSUER OR ANY SUBSIDIARY THEREOF, (B) FOR SO LONG AS THE NOTES ARE ELIGIBLE FOR RESALE PURSUANT TO RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT ("RULE 144A"), TO A PERSON IT REASONABLY BELIEVES IS A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A THAT PURCHASES FOR ITS OWN

ACCOUNT OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OF A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER TO WHOM NOTICE IS GIVEN THAT THE TRANSFER IS BEING MADE IN RELIANCE ON RULE 144A, (C) PURSUANT TO OFFERS AND SALES TO NON-U.S. PERSONS THAT OCCUR OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES WITHIN THE MEANING OF REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (D) PURSUANT TO RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR (E) PURSUANT TO ANOTHER AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT AND (3) AGREES THAT IT WILL GIVE TO EACH PERSON TO WHOM SUCH NOTE IS TRANSFERRED PRIOR TO THE RESALE RESTRICTION TERMINATION DATE A NOTICE SUBSTANTIALLY TO THE EFFECT OF THIS LEGEND, SUBJECT TO THE ISSUER'S AND THE TRUSTEE'S RIGHT PRIOR TO ANY SUCH OFFER, SALE OR TRANSFER (i) THAT IS (A) PURSUANT TO CLAUSE (2)(C) PRIOR TO THE END OF THE 40 DAY DISTRIBUTION COMPLIANCE PERIOD WITHIN THE MEANING OF REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR (B) PURSUANT TO CLAUSE (2)(E) PRIOR TO THE RESALE RESTRICTION TERMINATION DATE TO REQUIRE THE DELIVERY OF AN OPINION OF COUNSEL, CERTIFICATION AND/OR OTHER INFORMATION SATISFACTORY TO EACH OF THEM, AND (ii) IN EACH OF THE FOREGOING CASES IN CLAUSE (2)(B) OR (D), TO REQUIRE THAT A CERTIFICATE OF TRANSFER IN THE FORM SPECIFIED IN THE INDENTURE IS COMPLETED AND DELIVERED BY THE TRANSFEROR TO THE TRUSTEE. THIS LEGEND WILL BE REMOVED AS TO ANY NOTE EVIDENCED HEREBY UPON DELIVERY TO THE TRUSTEE BY US OR THE HOLDER THEREOF OF A WRITTEN REQUEST FOR THE REMOVAL HEREOF, IN ANY CASE AT ANY TIME AFTER THE RESALE RESTRICTION TERMINATION DATE. AS USED HEREIN, THE TERMS "OFFSHORE TRANSACTION," "UNITED STATES" AND "U.S. PERSON" HAVE THE MEANINGS GIVEN TO THEM BY REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT.

DURING THE PERIOD ENDING ONE YEAR AFTER THE LAST DATE OF ORIGINAL ISSUANCE OF THE NOTES, NO "AFFILIATE" (AS DEFINED IN RULE 144) WILL BE PERMITTED TO RESELL ANY OF THE NOTES THAT CONSTITUTE "RESTRICTED SECURITIES" UNDER RULE 144 THAT HAVE BEEN REACQUIRED BY ANY OF THEM.

Each Definitive Note shall also bear the following additional legend:

IN CONNECTION WITH ANY TRANSFER, THE HOLDER WILL DELIVER TO THE REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT SUCH CERTIFICATES AND OTHER INFORMATION AS SUCH TRANSFER AGENT MAY REASONABLY REQUIRE TO CONFIRM THAT THE TRANSFER COMPLIES WITH THE FOREGOING RESTRICTIONS.

(ii) Upon any sale or transfer of a Transfer Restricted Note (including any Transfer Restricted Note represented by a Global Note) pursuant to Rule 144 under the Securities Act, the Registrar shall permit the transferee thereof to exchange such Transfer Restricted Note for a certificated Note that does not bear the legend set forth above and

rescind any restriction on the transfer of such Transfer Restricted Note, if the transferor thereof certifies in writing to the Registrar that such sale or transfer was made in reliance on Rule 144 (such certification to be in the form set forth on the reverse of the Note).

(e) Cancellation or Adjustment of Global Note. At such time as all beneficial interests in a Global Note have either been exchanged for Definitive Notes, redeemed, purchased or canceled, such Global Note shall be returned to the Depository for cancellation or retained and canceled by the Trustee. At any time prior to such cancellation, if any beneficial interest in a Global Note is exchanged for certificated Notes, redeemed, purchased or canceled, the principal amount of Notes represented by such Global Note shall be reduced and an adjustment shall be made on the books and records of the Trustee (if it is then the Securities Custodian for such Global Note) with respect to such Global Note, by the Trustee or the Securities Custodian, to reflect such reduction.

(f) No Obligation of the Trustee.

(i) The Trustee shall have no responsibility or obligation to any beneficial owner of a Global Note, a member of, or a participant in the Depository or other Person with respect to the accuracy of the records of the Depository or its nominee or of any participant or member thereof, with respect to any ownership interest in the Notes or with respect to the delivery to any participant, member, beneficial owner or other Person (other than the Depository) of any notice (including any notice of redemption) or the payment of any amount, under or with respect to such Notes. All notices and communications to be given to the Holders and all payments to be made to Holders under the Notes shall be given or made only to or upon the order of the registered Holders (which shall be the Depository or its nominee in the case of a Global Note). The rights of beneficial owners in any Global Note shall be exercised only through the Depository subject to the applicable rules and procedures of the Depository. The Trustee may rely and shall be fully protected in relying upon information furnished by the Depository with respect to its members, participants and any beneficial owners.

(ii) The Trustee shall have no obligation or duty to monitor, determine or inquire as to compliance with any restrictions on transfer imposed under the Indenture or under applicable law with respect to any transfer of any interest in any Note (including any transfers between or among Depository participants, members or beneficial owners in any Global Note) other than to require delivery of such certificates and other documentation or evidence as are expressly required by, and to do so if and when expressly required by, the terms of the Indenture, and to examine the same to determine substantial compliance as to form with the express requirements hereof.

(g) Tax Obligations.

(i) The transferor of any Note shall provide or cause to be provided to the Trustee all information necessary to allow the Trustee to comply with any applicable tax reporting obligations, including without limitation any cost basis reporting obligations under Internal Revenue Code Section 6045. The Trustee may rely on information provided to it and shall have no responsibility to verify or ensure the accuracy of such information.

(ii) In connection with any proposed exchange of a Definitive Note for a global note, the Issuer or DTC shall be required to provide or cause to be provided to the Trustee all information necessary to allow the Trustee to comply with any applicable tax reporting obligations, including without limitation any cost basis reporting obligations under Internal Revenue Code Section 6045. The Trustee may rely on information provided to it and shall have no responsibility to verify or ensure the accuracy of such information.

2.4 Definitive Notes.

(a) A Global Note deposited with the Depository or with the Trustee as Securities Custodian for the Depository pursuant to Section 2.1 shall be transferred to the beneficial owners thereof in the form of Definitive Notes in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of such Global Note, in exchange for such Global Note, only if such transfer complies with Section 2.3 hereof and (i) the Depository notifies the Issuer that it is unwilling or unable to continue as Depository for such Global Note and the Depository fails to appoint a successor depository or if at any time such Depository ceases to be a “clearing agency” registered under the Exchange Act, and in either case, a successor depository is not appointed by the Issuer within 90 days of such notice or of having actual knowledge of such lack of registration, (ii) an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or (iii) the Issuer, in its sole discretion and subject to the procedures of the Depository, notify the Trustee in writing that it elects to cause the issuance of Definitive Notes under the Indenture.

(b) Any Global Note that is transferable to the beneficial owners thereof pursuant to this Section 2.4 shall be surrendered by the Depository to the Trustee located at its designated corporate trust office to be so transferred, in whole or from time to time in part, without charge, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, upon such transfer of each portion of such Global Note, an equal aggregate principal amount of Definitive Notes of authorized denominations. Any portion of a Global Note transferred pursuant to this Section 2.4 shall be executed, authenticated and delivered only in denominations of \$2,000 principal amount and any integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess of \$2,000 and registered in such names as the Depository shall direct. Any Definitive Note delivered in exchange for an interest in the Transfer Restricted Note shall, except as otherwise provided by Section 2.3(d) hereof, bear the applicable restricted securities legend and definitive securities legend set forth in Exhibit 1 hereto.

(c) Subject to the provisions of Section 2.4(b) hereof, the registered Holder of a Global Note shall be entitled to grant proxies and otherwise authorize any Person, including Agent Members and Persons that may hold interests through Agent Members, to take any action which a Holder is entitled to take under the Indenture or the Notes.

(d) In the event of the occurrence of one of the events specified in Section 2.4(a) hereof, the Issuer shall promptly make available to the Trustee a reasonable supply of Definitive Notes in definitive, fully registered form without interest coupons. In the event that such Definitive Notes are not issued, the Issuer expressly acknowledges, with respect to the right of

any Holder to pursue a remedy pursuant to Section 6 of the Indenture, the right of any beneficial owner of Notes to pursue such remedy with respect to the portion of the Global Note that represents such beneficial owner's Notes as if such Definitive Notes had been issued.

Appendix - 10

[FORM OF FACE OF NOTE]

[Global Notes Legend]

UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION (“DTC”), NEW YORK, NEW YORK, TO THE COMPANY OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO., OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC) ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

TRANSFERS OF THIS GLOBAL NOTE SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS IN WHOLE, BUT NOT IN PART, TO DTC, TO NOMINEES OF DTC OR TO A SUCCESSOR THEREOF OR SUCH SUCCESSOR’S NOMINEE AND TRANSFERS OF PORTIONS OF THIS GLOBAL NOTE SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN THE INDENTURE REFERRED TO ON THE REVERSE HEREOF.

[[FOR REGULATION S GLOBAL NOTE ONLY] UNTIL 40 DAYS AFTER THE LATER OF COMMENCEMENT OR COMPLETION OF THE OFFERING, AN OFFER OR SALE OF SECURITIES WITHIN THE UNITED STATES BY A DEALER (AS DEFINED IN THE SECURITIES ACT) MAY VIOLATE THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT IF SUCH OFFER OR SALE IS MADE OTHERWISE THAN IN ACCORDANCE WITH RULE 144A THEREUNDER.]

[Restricted Notes Legend]

THE NOTES EVIDENCED HEREBY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE “SECURITIES ACT”), OR ANY STATE SECURITIES LAWS. NEITHER SUCH NOTES NOR ANY INTEREST OR PARTICIPATION HEREIN MAY BE OFFERED, SOLD, ASSIGNED, TRANSFERRED, PLEDGED, ENCUMBERED OR OTHERWISE DISPOSED OF IN THE ABSENCE OF SUCH REGISTRATION OR UNLESS SUCH TRANSACTION IS EXEMPT FROM, OR NOT SUBJECT TO, THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT. THE HOLDER OF ANY NOTE EVIDENCED HEREBY

BY ITS ACCEPTANCE HEREOF (1) REPRESENTS THAT (A) IT IS A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" (AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) OR (B) IT IS NOT A U.S. PERSON AND IS ACQUIRING SUCH NOTE IN AN "OFFSHORE TRANSACTION" PURSUANT TO RULE 904 OF REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (2) AGREES THAT IT WILL NOT, PRIOR TO THE DATE WHICH IS ONE YEAR AFTER THE LATER OF THE ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE HEREOF (OR OF ANY PREDECESSOR OF SUCH NOTE) OR THE ISSUE DATE OF ANY ADDITIONAL NOTES ISSUED PURSUANT TO THE TERMS OF THE INDENTURE (OR ANY PREDECESSOR OF SUCH NOTE) (THE "RESALE RESTRICTION TERMINATION DATE"), OFFER, SELL OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER SUCH NOTE EXCEPT (A) TO THE ISSUER OR ANY SUBSIDIARY THEREOF, (B) FOR SO LONG AS THE NOTES ARE ELIGIBLE FOR RESALE PURSUANT TO RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT ("RULE 144A"), TO A PERSON IT REASONABLY BELIEVES IS A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A THAT PURCHASES FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OF A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER TO WHOM NOTICE IS GIVEN THAT THE TRANSFER IS BEING MADE IN RELIANCE ON RULE 144A, (C) PURSUANT TO OFFERS AND SALES TO NON-U.S. PERSONS THAT OCCUR OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES WITHIN THE MEANING OF REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (D) PURSUANT TO RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR (E) PURSUANT TO ANOTHER AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT AND (3) AGREES THAT IT WILL GIVE TO EACH PERSON TO WHOM SUCH NOTE IS TRANSFERRED PRIOR TO THE RESALE RESTRICTION TERMINATION DATE A NOTICE SUBSTANTIALLY TO THE EFFECT OF THIS LEGEND, SUBJECT TO THE ISSUER'S AND THE TRUSTEE'S RIGHT PRIOR TO ANY SUCH OFFER, SALE OR TRANSFER (i) THAT IS (A) PURSUANT TO CLAUSE (2)(C) PRIOR TO THE END OF THE 40 DAY DISTRIBUTION COMPLIANCE PERIOD WITHIN THE MEANING OF REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR (B) PURSUANT TO CLAUSE (2)(E) PRIOR TO THE RESALE RESTRICTION TERMINATION DATE TO REQUIRE THE DELIVERY OF AN OPINION OF COUNSEL, CERTIFICATION AND/OR OTHER INFORMATION SATISFACTORY TO EACH OF THEM, AND (ii) IN EACH OF THE FOREGOING CASES IN CLAUSE (2)(B) OR (D), TO REQUIRE THAT A CERTIFICATE OF TRANSFER IN THE FORM SPECIFIED IN THE INDENTURE IS COMPLETED AND DELIVERED BY THE TRANSFEROR TO THE TRUSTEE. THIS LEGEND WILL BE REMOVED AS TO ANY NOTE EVIDENCED HEREBY UPON DELIVERY TO THE TRUSTEE BY US OR THE HOLDER THEREOF OF A WRITTEN REQUEST FOR THE REMOVAL HEREOF, IN ANY CASE AT ANY TIME AFTER THE RESALE RESTRICTION TERMINATION DATE. AS USED HEREIN, THE TERMS "OFFSHORE TRANSACTION," "UNITED STATES" AND "U.S. PERSON" HAVE THE MEANINGS GIVEN TO THEM BY REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT.

DURING THE PERIOD ENDING ONE YEAR AFTER THE LAST DATE OF ORIGINAL ISSUANCE OF THE NOTES, NO "AFFILIATE" (AS DEFINED IN RULE 144) WILL BE PERMITTED TO RESELL ANY OF THE NOTES THAT CONSTITUTE "RESTRICTED SECURITIES" UNDER RULE 144 THAT HAVE BEEN REACQUIRED BY ANY OF THEM.

Exhibit 1 - 2

IN CONNECTION WITH ANY TRANSFER, THE HOLDER WILL DELIVER TO THE REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT SUCH CERTIFICATES AND OTHER INFORMATION AS SUCH TRANSFER AGENT MAY REASONABLY REQUIRE TO CONFIRM THAT THE TRANSFER COMPLIES WITH THE FOREGOING RESTRICTIONS.

Exhibit 1 - 3

No. _____

\$[]
(subject to adjustment as reflected in the
Schedule of Increases or Decreases in
Global Note attached hereto)

HESS MIDSTREAM OPERATIONS LP

5.875% SENIOR NOTE DUE 2028

CUSIP NO. []
ISIN NO. []

Hess Midstream Operations LP, a Delaware limited partnership, for value received, promises to pay to _____, or registered assigns, the principal sum of _____ Dollars (subject to adjustment as reflected in the Schedule of Increases or Decreases in Global Note attached hereto) on March 1, 2028.

Interest Payment Dates: March 1 and September 1 of each year, commencing on September 1, 2025.

Record Dates: February 15 and August 15 of each year (whether or not a Business Day).

Additional provisions of this Note are set forth on the other side of this Note.

Exhibit 1 - 4

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, HESS MIDSTREAM OPERATIONS LP has caused this Note to be duly executed.

Dated: _____, 20__

HESS MIDSTREAM OPERATIONS LP

By: Hess Midstream LP, as delegate of Hess Midstream Partners GP LP, the general partner of Hess Midstream Operations LP

By: Hess Midstream GP LP, the general partner of Hess Midstream LP

By: Hess Midstream GP LLC, the general partner of Hess Midstream GP LP

By

Name:

Title:

Exhibit 1 - 5

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Notes referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

COMPUTERSHARE TRUST COMPANY, N.A.,

as Trustee

by _____
Authorized Signatory

Exhibit 1 - 6

5.875% Senior Note due 2028

1. Principal and Interest

The Company will pay the outstanding principal of the 5.875% Senior Notes due 2028 (the “Notes”) on March 1, 2028.

Hess Midstream Operations LP, a Delaware limited partnership (together with its successors and assigns under the Indenture hereinafter referred to, being herein called the “Company” or the “Issuer”) promises to pay interest on the principal amount of this Note at the rate of 5.875% per annum.

The Company shall pay interest semiannually in arrears on March 1 and September 1 of each year (each such date, an “Interest Payment Date”), commencing on September 1, 2025. Interest on the Notes shall accrue from February 12, 2025, or from the most recent date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for on the Notes. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months.

2. Method of Payment

By no later than 11:00 a.m. (New York City time) on the date on which any principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any Note is due and payable, the Issuer shall irrevocably deposit with the Trustee or the Paying Agent money sufficient to pay such principal, premium, if any, and/or interest. The Issuer shall pay interest (except defaulted interest) to the Persons who are registered Holders of Notes at the close of business on the February 15 and August 15 (whether or not a Business Day) immediately preceding the Interest Payment Date. Holders must surrender Notes to a Paying Agent to collect principal and premium payments. The Issuer shall pay principal, premium, if any, and interest in money of the United States that at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts. Payments in respect of Notes represented by a Global Note held by the Depository (including principal, premium, if any, and interest) shall be made by the transfer of immediately available funds to the accounts specified by the Depository. The Issuer may make all payments in respect of a Definitive Note (including principal, premium, if any, and interest) by mailing a check to the registered address of each Holder thereof or by wire transfer to an account located in the United States maintained by the payee; provided, that such Holder shall have furnished the Paying Agent with wire transfer instructions satisfactory to the Paying Agent at least 15 calendar days prior to the payment date.

If any interest payment date or other payment date of a Note falls on a day that is not a Business Day, the required payment of principal, premium, if any, and interest shall be made on the next succeeding Business Day as if made on the date that the payment was due, and no interest shall accrue on that payment for the period from and after that interest payment date or other payment date, as the case may be, to the date of that payment on the next succeeding Business Day.

3. Paying Agent and Registrar

Computershare Trust Company, N.A., a national banking association (the “Trustee”), shall initially act as Paying Agent and Registrar. The Issuer may appoint and change any Paying Agent or Registrar without notice to any Noteholder. The Issuer or any of its domestically organized wholly owned Subsidiaries may act as Paying Agent.

4. Indenture

The Issuer issued the Notes under an Indenture dated as of February 12, 2025 (as it may be amended or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof, the “Indenture”), between the Issuer and the Trustee. The terms of the Notes include those stated in the Indenture and those made part of the Indenture by reference to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 (15 U.S.C. §§ 77aaa-77bbb) as in effect on the date of the Indenture (the “Trust Indenture Act”). Capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Indenture. The Notes are subject to all such terms, and Noteholders are referred to the Indenture for a statement of those terms. To the extent any provision of this Note conflicts with the express provisions of the Indenture, the provisions of the Indenture shall govern and be controlling.

The Notes are senior unsecured obligations of the Issuer. This Note is one of the Initial Notes referred to in the Indenture. The Notes include the Initial Notes issued on the Issue Date and any Additional Notes issued in accordance with Section 2.13 of the Indenture. The Initial Notes and any Additional Notes are treated as a single class of securities under the Indenture. The Indenture imposes certain limitations on the ability of (i) the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries to incur secured indebtedness and issue disqualified stock, (ii) the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries to make certain restricted payments, (iii) the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries to pay certain dividends and make other certain distributions, (iv) the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries to consummate certain asset dispositions, (v) the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries to partake in certain transactions with affiliates, (vi) the Issuer and Restricted Subsidiaries to incur or assume certain liens and other encumbrances securing indebtedness and (vii) the Issuer to enter into mergers, consolidations or sales of all or substantially all of its assets.

The Notes are guaranteed to the extent provided in the Indenture.

5. Optional Redemption

At any time prior to March 1, 2026, the Issuer may, on any one or more occasions, redeem up to 40% of the aggregate principal amount of Notes issued under the Indenture, upon notice as provided in the Indenture, at a redemption price equal to 105.875% of the principal amount of the Notes redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to but not including, the redemption date (subject to the rights of Holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant interest

payment date), with an amount of cash not greater than the net cash proceeds of an Equity Offering; provided that: (1) at least 50% of the aggregate principal amount of Notes originally issued under the Indenture (excluding Notes held by the Issuer and its Subsidiaries) remains outstanding immediately after the occurrence of such redemption; and (2) the redemption occurs within 180 days of the date of the closing of such Equity Offering.

At any time prior to March 1, 2026, the Notes shall be redeemable in whole at any time or in part from time to time, at the Issuer's option, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes plus the Applicable Premium as of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to but not including, the redemption date (subject to the right of Holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant interest payment date).

On or after March 1, 2026, the Notes shall be redeemable in whole at any time or in part from time to time, at the Issuer's option, at the redemption prices (expressed in percentages of principal amount on the redemption date), plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to but not including the redemption date (subject to the right of Holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant interest payment date), if redeemed during the 12-month period commencing on the dates set forth below:

<u>Period</u>	<u>Redemption Price</u>
March 1, 2026	102.938%
March 1, 2027	101.469%
September 1, 2027 and thereafter	100.000%

Except as set forth above, the Notes shall not be redeemable at the election of the Issuer prior to maturity.

The Notes shall not be entitled to the benefit of any sinking fund.

6. [Reserved]

7. Notice of Redemption

Notice of redemption shall be mailed or electronically delivered if held by the Depository at least 10 days but not more than 60 days before the redemption date to each Holder of Notes to be redeemed at his registered address. Notes in denominations larger than \$2,000 principal amount may be redeemed in part but only in whole multiples of \$2,000. Notes of \$2,000 or less may be redeemed in whole and not in part. If money sufficient to pay the redemption price of and accrued interest on all Notes (or portions thereof) to be redeemed on the redemption date is deposited with the Paying Agent on or

before 11:00 a.m. (New York City time) on the redemption date (or, if the Issuer or any Subsidiary of the Issuer is the Paying Agent, such money is segregated and held in trust), on and after the redemption date interest shall cease to accrue on such Notes (or such portions thereof) called for redemption.

In connection with any Change of Control Offer, Alternate Offer or other tender offer to purchase all of the notes, if holders of not less than 90% of the aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding notes validly tender and do not validly withdraw such notes in such Change of Control Offer, Alternate Offer or other tender offer and the Company purchases, or any third party making such Change of Control Offer, Alternate Offer or other tender offer in lieu of the Company purchases, all of the notes validly tendered and not validly withdrawn by such holders, the Company or such third party will have the right upon not less than 10 days' nor more than 60 days' notice, given not more than 60 days following such purchase date, to redeem all notes that remain outstanding following such purchase at a price equal to the price offered to each other holder in such Change of Control Offer, Alternate Offer or other tender offer, plus, to the extent not included in the Change of Control Offer, Alternate Offer or other tender offer payment, accrued and unpaid interest, if any, thereon, to, but excluding, the redemption date (subject to the right of the holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on an interest payment date that is on or prior to the redemption date).

8. Put Provisions

Upon a Change of Control Triggering Event, subject to limited exceptions, any Holder of Notes shall have the right to cause the Issuer to repurchase all or any part of the Notes of such Holder at a repurchase price equal to 101% of the principal amount of the Notes to be repurchased plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but not including, the date of repurchase (subject to the right of Holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on an interest payment date occurring on or prior to the date of such repurchase) as provided in, and subject to the terms of, the Indenture.

9. Denominations; Transfer; Exchange

The Notes are in fully registered form without coupons in denominations of principal amount of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof. A Holder may register, transfer or exchange Notes in accordance with the Indenture. The Registrar may require a Holder, among other things, to furnish appropriate endorsements or transfer documents and to pay any taxes and fees required by law or permitted by the Indenture; provided that no service charge shall be made for any registration of transfer or exchange of Notes, but the Issuer may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any transfer tax or other similar governmental charge payable in connection therewith. The Registrar need not register the transfer of or exchange any Notes selected for redemption (except, in the case of a Note to be redeemed in part, the portion of the Note not to be redeemed) for a period beginning 15 days before the mailing or electronic delivery of a notice of redemption of Notes to be redeemed and ending on the date of such mailing or electronic delivery.

10. Persons Deemed Owners

The registered holder of this Note shall be treated as the owner of it for all purposes (subject to the rights of a registered holder as of a record date prior thereto to receive interest due on an interest payment date as provided herein and in the Indenture).

11. Unclaimed Money

If money for the payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest remains unclaimed for two years after the date of payment of principal, premium, if any, and interest, the Trustee or Paying Agent shall pay the money back to the Issuer at its request. After any such payment, all liability of the Trustee and the Paying Agent with respect to such money shall cease and Holders entitled to the money must look only to the Issuer and not to the Trustee for payment.

12. Defeasance

Subject to certain conditions set forth in the Indenture, the Issuer or any Guarantor at any time may terminate some or all of its obligations under the Notes and the Indenture if the Issuer or Guarantor deposits with the Trustee U.S. dollars or U.S. Government Obligations for the payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes to redemption or maturity, as the case may be.

13. Amendment, Waiver

Subject to certain exceptions set forth in the Indenture, (i) the Indenture or the Notes may be amended with the written consent of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes (including consents obtained in connection with a tender offer or exchange for Notes) and (ii) any default or noncompliance with any provision of the Indenture or the Notes may be waived with the written consent of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes. However, the Indenture requires the consent of each Noteholder that would be affected for certain specified amendments or modifications of the Indenture and the Notes. Subject to certain exceptions set forth in the Indenture, without notice to or the consent of any Noteholder, the Issuer, the Guarantors and the Trustee may amend the Indenture or the Notes to cure any ambiguity, omission, defect or inconsistency, or to evidence the succession of another Person to the Issuer or any Guarantor and the assumption by any such Person of the obligations of the Issuer or such Guarantor in accordance with Article V of the Indenture, or to add any additional Events of Default, or to add to the covenants of the Issuer or any Guarantor for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes or surrender any right or power conferred upon the Issuer or any Guarantor, or to add one or more guarantees for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes, or to evidence the release of any Guarantor from its Guarantee of the Notes in accordance with the Indenture, or to add collateral security with respect to the Notes or any Guarantee, or to appoint a successor or separate Trustee or other agent, or to provide for the issuance of any Additional Notes, or to comply with the rules of any applicable securities depository, or to provide for uncertificated Notes in addition to or in place of certificated Notes in accordance with the

Indenture, or to conform the text of the Indenture, this Note or any Guarantee to any provision of the "Description of Notes" section of the Offering Memorandum to the extent such provision in such "Description of Notes" was intended to set forth a complete description or summary of a provision of the Indenture, this Note or the Guarantees, or to make any amendment to the provisions of the Indenture relating to the transfer and legending of the Notes, or to make any change if the change does not adversely affect the interests of any Noteholder.

14. Defaults and Remedies

Under the Indenture, Events of Default include (i) default for 30 days in payment of interest on the Notes; (ii) default in payment of principal, or premium, if any, on the Notes when due at its maturity, upon optional redemption or otherwise; (iii) failure by the Issuer or any Guarantor to comply with any other agreement in the Indenture or the Notes, subject to notice and lapse of time; (iv) failure to make any payment at maturity, including any applicable grace period, or upon acceleration in respect of Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Guarantor in an amount in excess of \$75,000,000, subject to certain conditions; (v) certain events of bankruptcy or insolvency involving the Issuer; and (vi) the Guarantee of any Guarantor ceases to be in full force and effect or is declared null and void by any responsible officer of such Guarantor, other than any such cessation, denial or disaffirmation in connection with the termination of such Guarantee pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture.

If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee or the Holders of at least 30% in aggregate principal amount of the Notes may declare all the Notes to be due and payable immediately. Certain events of bankruptcy or insolvency involving the Issuer are Events of Default which shall result in the Notes being due and payable immediately upon the occurrence of such Events of Default.

Noteholders may not enforce the Indenture or the Notes except as provided in the Indenture. The Trustee may refuse to enforce the Indenture or the Notes unless it receives indemnity or security satisfactory to it. Subject to certain limitations, Holders of 30% in aggregate principal amount of the Notes may direct the Trustee in its exercise of any trust or power. The Trustee may withhold from Noteholders notice of any continuing Default or Event of Default (except a Default or Event of Default in payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest) if it in good faith determines that withholding notice is not opposed to their interest.

15. Trustee Dealings with the Issuer

Subject to certain limitations set forth in the Indenture, the Trustee under the Indenture, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Notes and may otherwise deal with and collect obligations owed to it by the Issuer and may otherwise deal with the Issuer with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee.

16. No Recourse Against Others

A director, officer, employee or stockholder (other than the Issuer), as such, of the Issuer shall not have any liability for any obligations of the Issuer under the Notes or the Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of or by reason of such obligations or their creation. By accepting a Note, each Noteholder waives and releases all such liability. The waiver and release are part of the consideration for the issue of the Notes.

17. Authentication

This Note shall not be valid until an authorized signatory of the Trustee (or an authenticating agent acting on its behalf) manually signs the certificate of authentication on the other side of this Note.

18. Abbreviations

Customary abbreviations may be used in the name of a Noteholder or an assignee, such as TEN COM (tenants in common), TEN ENT (tenants by the entirety), JT TEN (joint tenants with rights of survivorship and not as tenants in common), CUST (custodian) and U/G/M/A (Uniform Gift to Minors Act).

19. [CUSIP and ISIN Numbers]

The Issuer has caused CUSIP and ISIN numbers and/or other similar numbers to be printed on the Notes and has directed the Trustee to use CUSIP and ISIN numbers and/or other similar numbers in notices of redemption as a convenience to Noteholders. No representation is made as to the accuracy of such numbers either as printed on the Notes or as contained in any notice of redemption and reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers placed thereon.] [For Notes to be issued with CUSIP or ISIN numbers.]

20. Governing Law.

This Note shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York.

ASSIGNMENT FORM

To assign this Note, fill in the form below:

I or we assign and transfer this Note to

(Print or type assignee's name, address and zip code)

(Insert assignee's Social Security or Tax I.D. No.)

and irrevocably appoint _____ as agent to transfer this Note on the books of the Issuer. The agent may substitute another to act for him.

Date: _____ Your Signature: _____

Signature Guarantee: _____
(Signature must be guaranteed by a participant in a recognized Signature Guarantee Medallion Program or other signature guarantor program reasonably acceptable to the Trustee)

CERTIFICATE TO BE DELIVERED UPON EXCHANGE
OR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER RESTRICTED NOTES

This certificate relates to \$ _____ principal amount of Notes held in (check applicable space) _____ book-entry or _____ definitive form by the undersigned.

The undersigned (check one box below):

- has requested the Trustee by written order to deliver in exchange for its beneficial interest in a Global Note held by the Depository a Note or Notes in definitive, registered form of authorized denominations and an aggregate principal amount equal to its beneficial interest in such Global Note (or the portion thereof indicated above) in accordance with the Indenture; or
- has requested the Trustee by written order to exchange or register the transfer of a Note or Notes.

In connection with any transfer of any of the Notes evidenced by this certificate, the undersigned confirms that such Notes are being transferred in accordance with its terms:

Sign exactly as your name appears on the other side of this Note.

In connection with any transfer or exchange of any of the Notes evidenced by this certificate occurring prior to the date that is one year after the later of the date of original issuance of such Notes and the last date, if any, on which such Notes were owned by the Issuer or any Affiliate of the Issuer, the undersigned confirms that such Notes are being transferred:

CHECK ONE BOX BELOW:

- (1) to the Issuer or any Subsidiary of the Issuer; or
- (2) for so long as the Notes are eligible for resale pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act, to a Person it reasonably believes is a "Qualified Institutional Buyer" as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act that purchases for its own account or for the account of a Qualified Institutional Buyer to whom notice is given that the transfer is being made in reliance on Rule 144A; or
- (3) after expiration of the Distribution Compliance Period, to a buyer who elects to hold its interest in such Note in the form of a beneficial interest in the Regulation S Global Note pursuant to the offers and sales that occur outside the United States within the meaning of Regulation S under the Securities Act; or

- (4) pursuant to Rule 144 under the Securities Act or any other available exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act; or
- (5) pursuant to a registration statement that has been declared effective under the Securities Act.

Unless one of the boxes is checked, the Registrar may refuse to register any of the Notes evidenced by this certificate in the name of any Person other than the registered holder thereof; provided, however, that if box (3) or (4) is checked, the Registrar may require, prior to registering any such transfer of the Notes, such legal opinions, certifications and other information as the Issuer has reasonably requested to confirm that such transfer is being made pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, such as the exemption provided by Rule 144 under such Act.

Signature Guarantee:

Signature

Signature

(Signature must be guaranteed by a participant in a recognized Signature Guarantee Medallion Program or other signature guarantor program reasonably acceptable to the Registrar)

TO BE COMPLETED BY PURCHASER IF BOX (2) ABOVE IS CHECKED

The undersigned represents and warrants that it is purchasing this certificated Note for its own account or an account with respect to which it exercises sole investment discretion and that it and any such account is a “qualified institutional buyer” within the meaning of Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, and is aware that the sale to it is being made in reliance on Rule 144A and acknowledges that it has received such information regarding the Issuer as the undersigned has requested pursuant to Rule 144A or has determined not to request such information and that it is aware that the transferor is relying upon the undersigned’s foregoing representations in order to claim the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144A.

Dated: _____

NOTICE: To be executed by an executive officer

Signature Guarantee: _____

Signature

(Signature must be guaranteed by a participant in a recognized Signature Guarantee Medallion Program or other signature guarantor program reasonably acceptable to the Registrar)

SCHEDULE OF INCREASES OR DECREASES IN GLOBAL NOTE

The following increases or decreases in this Global Note have been made:

<u>Date of Exchange</u>	<u>Amount of decrease in Principal Amount of this Global Note</u>	<u>Amount of increase in Principal Amount of this Global Note</u>	<u>Principal Amount of this Global Note following such decrease or increase</u>	<u>Signature of authorized signatory of Trustee or Securities Custodian</u>
-------------------------	---	---	---	---

Exhibit 1 - 18

OPTION OF HOLDER TO ELECT PURCHASE

If you want to elect to have this Note purchased by the Issuer pursuant to Section 4.5 (Limitation on Sales of Assets and Subsidiary Stock) or Section 4.13 (Change of Control Triggering Event) of the Indenture, check the box:

4.5

4.13

If you want to elect to have only part of this Note purchased by the Issuer pursuant to Section 4.5 or 4.13 of the Indenture, state the principal amount to be purchased: \$ _____ (\$1,000 or an integral multiple thereof, provided that the unpurchased portion of this Note must be in a principal amount of at least \$2,000)

Dated: _____ Your
Signature: _____
(Sign exactly as your name appears
on the other side of this Note.)

Signature Guarantee: _____
(Signature must be guaranteed)

Signatures must be guaranteed by an “eligible guarantor institution” meeting the requirements of the Registrar, which requirements include membership or participation in the Security Transfer Agent Medallion Program (“STAMP”) or such other “signature guarantee program” as may be determined by the Registrar in addition to, or in substitution for, STAMP, all in accordance with the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

[FORM OF INCUMBENCY CERTIFICATE]

INCUMBENCY CERTIFICATE

The undersigned, _____, being the _____ of Hess Midstream GP LLC, a limited liability company duly formed under the laws of the State of Delaware and acting as the general partner (“General Partner”), of Hess Midstream GP LP, a limited partnership duly formed under the laws of the State of

Delaware and acting as the general partner of Hess Midstream LP, a limited partnership duly formed under the laws of the State of Delaware and acting as the delegate of Hess Midstream Partners GP LP, a limited partnership duly formed under the laws of the State of Delaware and acting as the general partner of Hess Midstream Operations LP hereby certifies that the following named officers or individuals are duly appointed, qualified, and acting in the capacity set forth opposite his or her name, and the following signature is the true and genuine signature of said officer or individual.

Name	Title and Entity	Signature
------	------------------	-----------

Such officers or individuals of the General Partner, are hereby authorized to furnish Computershare with directions relating to any matter concerning any and all accounts which Hess Midstream Operations LP may have with the Computershare Corporate Trust Services. Upon execution and completion, this certificate shall become the governing certificate of authorized signers on behalf of Hess Midstream Operations LP, and this certificate shall replace all prior certificates of authorized signers which Hess Midstream Operations LP has previously provided to Computershare Corporate Trust Services, and all such previous certificates of authority shall be deemed null and void.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has caused this certificate of authorized signers to be executed by its officer duly authorized this ____ day of _____, 20__.

HESS MIDSTREAM OPERATIONS LP

By: Hess Midstream LP, as delegate of authority of Hess
Midstream Partners GP LP, the general partner of Hess
Midstream Operations LP

By: Hess Midstream GP LP, as General Partner of Hess
Midstream LP

By: Hess Midstream GP LLC, as General Partner of Hess
Midstream GP LP

By _____
Name:
Title:

Exhibit A - 2

[FORM OF SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE]

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE (this "Supplemental Indenture") dated as of [], 20[], among (i) Hess Midstream Operations LP, a Delaware limited partnership (the "Issuer"), (ii) [each of the entities identified as a "New Guarantor" on Schedule 1 hereto]/[] ([each, a] [the] "New Guarantor") and (iii) Computershare Trust Company, N.A., as trustee under the Indenture referred to below (the "Trustee").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, Hess Midstream Operations LP (the "Issuer") has heretofore executed and delivered to the Trustee an Indenture (the "Original Indenture") dated as of February 12, 2025, providing for the issuance of 5.875% Senior Notes due 2028 (the "Notes");

WHEREAS, Section 10.8 of the Indenture provides that under certain circumstances the Issuer is required to cause each New Guarantor to execute and deliver to the Trustee a supplemental indenture pursuant to which such New Guarantor shall unconditionally guarantee all the Issuer's obligations under the Notes pursuant to a Guarantee on the terms and conditions set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Sections 9.6 and 10.6 of the Indenture, the Trustee, the Issuer and the New Guarantor[s] are each authorized to execute and deliver this Supplemental Indenture;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the New Guarantor[s], the Issuer and the Trustee mutually covenant and agree for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes as follows:

1. Agreement to Guarantee. [Each][The] New Guarantor hereby agrees, [jointly and severally with each other New Guarantor,] to unconditionally guarantee the Issuer's obligations under the Notes on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in Article X of the Indenture and to be bound by all other applicable provisions of the Indenture and the Notes.

2. Ratification of Indenture; Supplemental Indentures Part of Indenture. Except as expressly amended hereby, the Indenture is in all respects ratified and confirmed and all the terms, conditions and provisions thereof shall remain in full force and effect. This Supplemental Indenture shall form a part of the Indenture for all purposes, and every Holder heretofore or hereafter authenticated and delivered shall be bound hereby.

3. Governing Law. **THIS SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK BUT WITHOUT GIVING EFFECT TO**

APPLICABLE PRINCIPLES OF CONFLICTS OF LAW TO THE EXTENT THAT THE APPLICATION OF THE LAWS OF ANOTHER JURISDICTION WOULD BE REQUIRED THEREBY.

4. The Trustee. The Trustee shall not be responsible in any manner whatsoever for or in respect of the validity or sufficiency of this Supplemental Indenture or for or in respect of the recitals contained herein, all of which recitals are made solely by the New Guarantors and the Issuer.

5. Counterparts. This Supplemental Indenture shall be valid, binding, and enforceable against a party only when executed and delivered by an authorized individual on behalf of the party by means of (i) any electronic signature permitted by the federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, state enactments of the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act, and/or any other relevant electronic signatures law, including relevant provisions of the Uniform Commercial Code (the "UCC") (collectively, "Signature Law"); (ii) an original manual signature; or (iii) a faxed, scanned, or photocopied manual signature. Each electronic signature or faxed, scanned, or photocopied manual signature shall for all purposes have the same validity, legal effect, and admissibility in evidence as an original manual signature. Each party hereto shall be entitled to conclusively rely upon, and shall have no liability with respect to, any faxed, scanned, or photocopied manual signature, or other electronic signature, of any party and shall have no duty to investigate, confirm or otherwise verify the validity or authenticity thereof. This Supplemental Indenture may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but such counterparts shall, together, constitute one and the same instrument. For avoidance of doubt, original manual signatures shall be used for execution or indorsement of writings when required under the UCC or other Signature Law due to the character or intended character of the writings.

6. Effect of Headings. The Section headings herein are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction thereof.

7. Defined Terms. As used in this Supplemental Indenture, terms defined in the Indenture or in the preamble or recitals hereto are used herein as therein defined. The words "herein," "hereof" and "hereby" and other words of similar import used in this Supplemental Indenture refer to this Supplemental Indenture as a whole and not to any particular section hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Supplemental Indenture to be duly executed as of the date first above written.

[NEW GUARANTOR[S]]

By _____

Name:

Title:

HESS MIDSTREAM OPERATIONS LP

By: Hess Midstream LP, as delegate of Hess Midstream Partners GP LP, the general partner of Hess Midstream Operations LP,

By: Hess Midstream GP LP, the general partner of Hess Midstream LP

By: Hess Midstream GP LLC, the general partner of Hess Midstream GP LP

By _____

Name:

Title:

COMPUTERSHARE TRUST COMPANY, N.A., as Trustee

By _____

Name:

Title:

NEW GUARANTORS

Schedule A - 4

811 Main Street, Suite 3700
 Houston, TX 77002
 Tel: +1.713.546.5400 Fax: +1.713.546.5401
 www.lw.com

LATHAM & WATKINS LLP

FIRM / AFFILIATE OFFICES

Austin	Milan
Beijing	Munich
Boston	New York
Brussels	Orange County
Century City	Paris
Chicago	Riyadh
Dubai	San Diego
Düsseldorf	San Francisco
Frankfurt	Seoul
Hamburg	Silicon Valley
Hong Kong	Singapore
Houston	Tel Aviv
London	Tokyo
Los Angeles	Washington, D.C.
Madrid	

February 12, 2025

Hess Midstream LP
 1501 McKinney Street
 Houston, Texas 77010

Re: Hess Midstream LP Registration Statement on Form S-3; Class A Shares Representing Limited Partner Interests

To the addressee set forth above:

We have acted as special counsel to Hess Midstream LP, a Delaware limited partnership (the “**Company**”), in connection with the offering and sale by a certain selling shareholder of the Company (the “**Selling Shareholder**”) of up to 12,650,000 Class A shares (including up to 1,650,000 Class A shares that may be sold pursuant to exercise of an option to purchase additional shares granted to the underwriter) representing limited partner interests in the Company (the “**Shares**”) issuable upon exchange of an equivalent number of Class B units representing limited partner interests (“**Class B Units**”) in Hess Midstream Operations LP (the “**Operating Company**”), together with a corresponding number of Class B shares representing limited partner interests (“**Class B Shares**”) in the Company as described in the Registration Statement (as defined below). The Shares are included in a registration statement on Form S-3 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “**Act**”), filed by the Company with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “**Commission**”) on February 27, 2023 (File No. 333-270028) (the “**Registration Statement**”), including a base prospectus, dated February 27, 2023 (the “**Base Prospectus**”), a preliminary prospectus supplement, dated February 10, 2025, filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Act (together with the Base Prospectus, the “**Preliminary Prospectus**”), and a prospectus supplement, dated February 10, 2025, filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Act (together with the Base Prospectus, the “**Prospectus**”). The Shares are being sold pursuant to an underwriting agreement, dated February 10, 2025, among Hess Midstream GP LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“**HESM GP LLC**”), Hess Midstream GP LP, a Delaware limited partnership (“**HESM GP LP**”) and, together with HESM GP LLC, the “**General Partner**”), the Company, the Selling Shareholder and Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC, as the underwriter named in Schedule I thereto.

LATHAM & WATKINS LLP

This opinion is being furnished in connection with the requirements of Item 601(b)(5) of Regulation S-K under the Act, and no opinion is expressed herein as to any matter pertaining to the contents of the Registration Statement, the Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus, other than as expressly stated herein with respect to the issue of the Shares.

As such counsel, we have examined such matters of fact and questions of law as we have considered appropriate for purposes of this letter. With your consent, we have relied upon certificates and other assurances of officers of the General Partner and others as to factual matters without having independently verified such factual matters. We are opining herein as to the Delaware Revised Uniform Limited Partnership Act (the “*DRULPA*”) and we express no opinion with respect to any other laws.

Subject to the foregoing and the other matters set forth herein, it is our opinion that, as of the date hereof, upon the issuance and delivery of the Shares in exchange for an equivalent number of Class B Units and Class B Shares in accordance with the Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of the Company and the Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of the Operating Company, the Shares will be validly issued and, under the DRULPA, purchasers of the Shares will have no obligation to make further payments for their purchase of the Shares or contributions to the Company solely by reason of their ownership of the Shares or their status as limited partners of the Company, and no personal liability for the obligations of the Company, solely by reason of being limited partners of the Company.

This opinion is for your benefit in connection with the Registration Statement and may be relied upon by you and by persons entitled to rely upon it pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Act. We consent to your filing this opinion as an exhibit to the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K dated February 12, 2025 and to the reference to our firm contained in the Prospectus under the heading “Validity of the Class A Shares.” In giving such consent, we do not thereby admit that we are in the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Act or the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder.

Sincerely,

/s/ Latham & Watkins LLP



Investor Contact:

*Jennifer Gordon
(212) 536-8244*

Media Contact:

*Lorrie Hecker
(212) 536-8250*

News Release

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

HESM MIDSTREAM LP ANNOUNCES SECONDARY PUBLIC OFFERING OF CLASS A SHARES

HOUSTON, February 10, 2025 – Hess Midstream LP (NYSE: HESM) (“HESM”) today announced the commencement of an underwritten public offering of an aggregate of 10,000,000 Class A shares representing limited partner interests in HESM by an affiliate of Global Infrastructure Partners, a part of BlackRock (the “Selling Shareholder”). The Selling Shareholder intends to grant the underwriters a 30-day option to purchase up to 1,500,000 additional Class A shares. HESM will not receive any proceeds from the sale of Class A shares in the offering.

Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC is acting as the bookrunning manager of the offering.

The offering of these securities is being made only by means of the prospectus supplement and accompanying base prospectus as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”). Copies of the preliminary prospectus supplement and accompanying base prospectus relating to the offering may be obtained free of charge on the SEC’s website at www.sec.gov under HESM’s name or from Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC as follows:

Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC
Attn: Prospectus Department
200 West Street
New York, New York 10282
Telephone: 1-866-471-2526
Facsimile: 1-212-902-9316
Email: prospectus-ny@ny.email.gs.com

The Class A shares are being offered and will be sold pursuant to an effective shelf registration statement that was previously filed with the SEC. This press release shall not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy the securities described above, nor shall there be any sale of these securities in any state or jurisdiction in which such an offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of any such state or jurisdiction. The offering is being made only by means of a prospectus and related prospectus supplement meeting the requirements of Section 10 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

About Hess Midstream LP

HESM is a fee-based, growth-oriented midstream company that owns, operates, develops and acquires a diverse set of midstream assets to provide services to Hess Corporation and third-party customers. HESM owns oil, gas and produced water handling assets that are primarily located in the Bakken and Three Forks Shale plays in the Williston Basin area of North Dakota.

Forward Looking Statements

This press release contains “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of U.S. federal securities laws. Words such as “anticipate,” “estimate,” “expect,” “forecast,” “guidance,” “could,” “may,” “should,” “would,” “believe,” “intend,” “project,” “plan,” “predict,” “will,” “target” and similar expressions identify forward-looking statements, which are not historical in nature. Forward-looking statements are subject to certain known and unknown risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from our historical experience and our current projections or expectations of future results expressed or implied by these forward-looking statements. You should keep in mind the risk factors and other cautionary statements in the filings made by HESM with the SEC, which are available to the public. HESM undertakes no obligation to, and does not intend to, update these forward-looking statements to reflect events or circumstances occurring after this press release. You are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date of this press release.

*Investor Contact:**Jennifer Gordon
(212) 536-8244**Media Contact:**Lorrie Hecker
(212) 536-8250**News Release*

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE**HESM MIDSTREAM LP ANNOUNCES PRICING OF UPSIZED SECONDARY PUBLIC OFFERING OF CLASS A SHARES**

HOUSTON, February 10, 2025 – Hess Midstream LP (NYSE: HESM) (“HESM”) today announced the upsizing and pricing of the previously announced underwritten public offering of an aggregate 11,000,000 Class A shares representing limited partner interests in HESM by an affiliate of Global Infrastructure Partners, a part of BlackRock (the “Selling Shareholder”), at a public offering price of \$39.45 per Class A share. The offering was upsized from the previously announced offering of 10,000,000 Class A shares. The Selling Shareholder has granted the underwriter a 30-day option to purchase up to 1,650,000 additional Class A shares.

The gross proceeds from the sale of Class A shares by the Selling Shareholder are expected to be \$433.95 million, exclusive of any proceeds that may be received in connection with the exercise of the underwriter’s option to purchase additional shares. HESM will not receive any proceeds from the sale of Class A shares in the offering. The offering is expected to close on February 12, 2025, subject to customary closing conditions.

Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC is acting as the bookrunning manager of the offering.

The offering of these securities is being made only by means of the prospectus supplement and accompanying base prospectus as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”). Copies of the prospectus supplement and accompanying base prospectus relating to the offering may be obtained free of charge on the SEC’s website at www.sec.gov under HESM’s name or from Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC as follows:

Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC
Attn: Prospectus Department
200 West Street
New York, New York 10282
Telephone: 1-866-471-2526
Facsimile: 1-212-902-9316
Email: prospectus-ny@ny.email.gs.com

The Class A shares are being offered and will be sold pursuant to an effective shelf registration statement that was previously filed with the SEC. This press release shall not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy the securities described above, nor shall there be any sale of these securities in any state or jurisdiction in which such an offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of any such state or jurisdiction. The offering is being made only by means of a prospectus and related prospectus supplement meeting the requirements of Section 10 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

About Hess Midstream LP

HESM is a fee-based, growth-oriented midstream company that owns, operates, develops and acquires a diverse set of midstream assets to provide services to Hess Corporation and third-party customers. HESM owns oil, gas and produced water handling assets that are primarily located in the Bakken and Three Forks Shale plays in the Williston Basin area of North Dakota.

Forward Looking Statements

This press release contains “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of U.S. federal securities laws. Words such as “anticipate,” “estimate,” “expect,” “forecast,” “guidance,” “could,” “may,” “should,” “would,” “believe,” “intend,” “project,” “plan,” “predict,” “will,” “target” and similar expressions identify forward-looking statements, which are not historical in nature. Forward-looking statements are subject to certain known and unknown risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from our historical experience and our current projections or expectations of future results expressed or implied by these forward-looking statements. You should keep in mind the risk factors and other cautionary statements in the filings made by HESM with the SEC, which are available to the public. HESM undertakes no obligation to, and does not intend to, update these forward-looking statements to reflect events or circumstances occurring after this press release. You are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date of this press release.